

3 in Long Book

**JOHN KEHEW,
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,
AND DEALER IN**



CHARTS,

Nautical Books, &c.



No. 69 North Water Street, New Bedford.

Sextants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Compasses, &c.

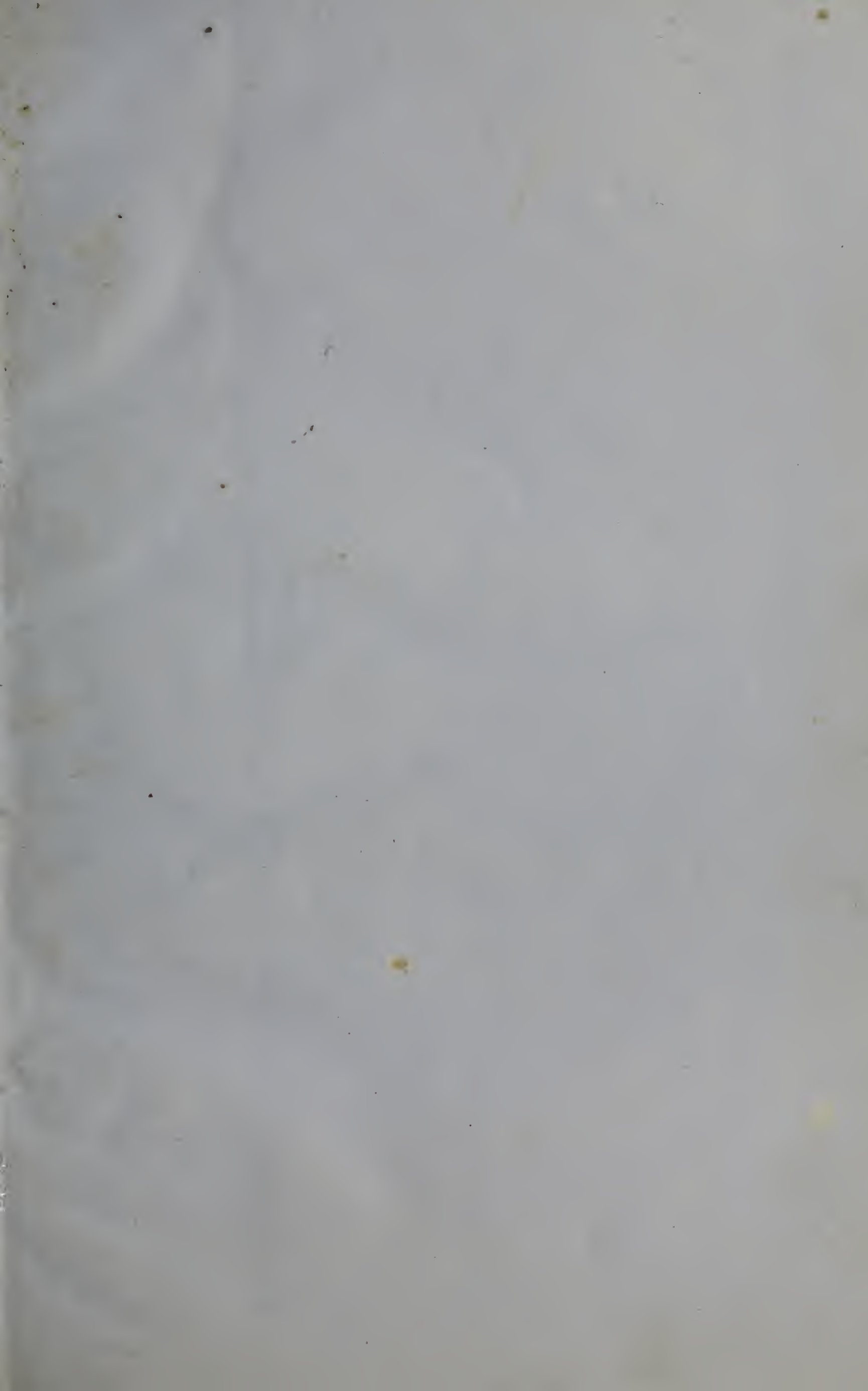
Repaired in a Workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

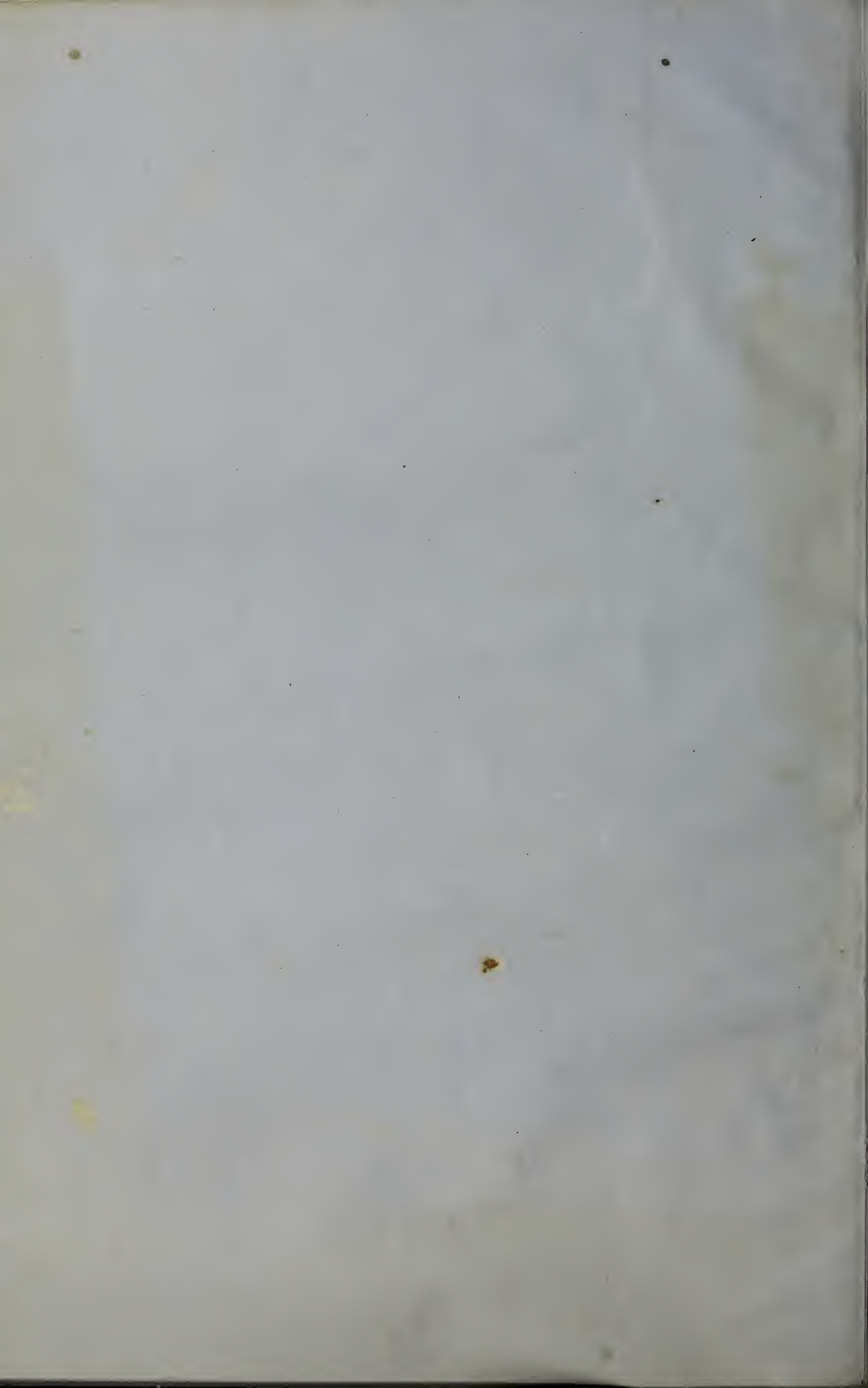
All Orders thankfully received and promptly executed.

Monday
March 20

To
Mid.
rain
the
35

Pres.
Tuesday
March 21





Yule Weather Sheet Log Book
Capt. J. A. Collins is master sailed 28 of Jan 1852

Wednesday January 28
Came in with light winds from all hands
embarked on cutting ice at 12 M. to the
anchor & left it at 3 1/4 P.M. the ice started out
made all sail & at 5 1/2 came to anchor in
turning here put 2 reefs in the stow sails
& sailed the same 30 miles this day

Thursday January 29
through the ice hours light breeze from
S.W. at 11 P.M. the Packet came and
brought the 3 male animals this day

Friday Jan 30
Came in with light breeze from S.W. at
5 P.M. sailed all hands from the anchor
& made out to sea at 6 P.M. to the west
& kept on our way all night and day
following the ice & came to anchor
the same 30 miles this day

Saturday Jan 31
Came in with light breeze from S.W. at
12 P.M. sailed all hands from the anchor
to the S.W. at 1 P.M. the ice started
E. S. E. & S. W. & S. W. middle part of the day
ice E. S. E. & S. W. at 4 P.M. left the
main to make out to sea at 5 P.M. the ice started
at 6 P.M. the ice & S. W. ice latter part
made the same at 8 P.M. the ice was open
at 10 P.M. the ice was open the ice was open
at 11 P.M. the ice was open the ice was open
at 12 P.M. the ice was open the ice was open

Ship Walter Scotts Log Book February 1st 1852

Sunday February 1st 1852

Comes in with strong breeze from E & E steering
S & E under close reef fore & main topsails & fore
sail close Mizzen & staysails at sunset 1/2 in of
in sail middle part more moderate with rain in the
part late evening from E to S W at daylight
the heading E & E so the fore & main sails
brought & set saw one whale during the day

Lat by Obs 39=02

Long by Chron 69=04

Monday February 2nd

Comes in with strong breeze from S W to S
steering S E at sunset took in sail & drible sail
main topsails & fore sail & fore topmast
middle strong gales from N W at 3 AM close reef
the main topsails latter part the same at daylight set
the fore topsails close reef & turned one reef out of the
main steering S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37=06

Long by Chron 66=13

Tuesday February 3rd

Comes in with strong gales from N N W steering
S E middle part the same steering S E in latter
part strong breeze from S at daylight set the main
sails & fore & main topsails double reef all hands
employed in setting up the rigging set up
the fore rigging fore & aft & topmast & sheet
backstays & fore & main topmast rigging & set
guyes so ends this day steering S E by E

Lat by Obs 35=34

Wednesday February 4th

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering
S E by E under double reef topsails & courses at
6 PM set the fore sails middle part the same latter
part were set at 4 AM steady with the water
was varying from S E to E steering by the wind
to S E all hands employed in setting up the rigging
putting on shroug gear copying down
& getting the sails ready for use this day

Lat by Obs 34=24 Long by Chron 61=16

Thursday February the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to S S E at 10 P M put 2 miles on the barometer with equal wind fresh light breeze & variable latter part calm all night morning & on ships duty, copying & putting the cutting near mouth of the Starboard boat on side this day

Lat by obs 33-31

Long by obs 01-00

Friday February the 12

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering E with all sails set with fresh breeze latter part fresh breeze from N W steering E all hands employed in ships duty putting the cutting near mouth of the Starboard boat on side this day the cork sack off duty.

Lat by obs 33-46

Long by obs 07-35

Saturday February the 13

Comes in with light breeze from N steering E by S with all sails set with fresh breeze latter part fresh breeze from S S E steering E by S all hands employed in ships duty the cork sack off duty sounds this day

Lat by obs 34-00

Long by obs 00-00

Sunday February the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S by E steering by the wind to E by S with all sails set with fresh breeze from S steering E by S latter part breeze from S S W all sails set steering E by S the cork sack off duty sounds this day

Lat by obs 34-00

Long by obs 00-00

Monday Feb the 15

Comes in with fresh breeze from S S W all sails set steering E by S with a little haul to starboard the wind shifted round to W the cork sack off duty in ships duty, now finished with the cork sack & sails & sound this day

Lat by obs 34-00

Long by obs 00-00

Remarks on board the Ship Hatter West February 10 1852

Tuesday February the 10

Came in with fresh breeze from S & E steering E
at 10 AM took in the main top sail at 7 PM
put 1 mile in the top sail middle part of same latter
part of top sail from E & steering by the wind
to S & E now in sail the look at duty of the crew by
the work employed in ships at sea on this day

Lat by eye 33 50
Long by time 48 03

Wednesday Feb the 11

Came in with strong breeze from E & steering by
the wind to S & E under double reef topsails & main
& part of middle part of same latter part at
daylight took in the top & main topsails at 11 AM
put the fore topsails & took in the main sail saw
also the top of the duty the work employed was not very
great on board this day

Lat by eye 32 44
Long by time 49 11

Thursday February the 12

Came in with fresh gale from S & steering by
the wind to E & S with double reef topsails &
middle part of main & part of main
middle part of main at 3 PM took in the main topsails
fore sail & took in the main & main latter part
the same at 4 PM the top topsails & fore sail
were now sail on board this day but by eye 32 07

Long by time 48 21

Friday Feb the 13

Came in with fresh gale from E at 2 PM were ship
to S & E by 4 under double reef main & main
middle part of main & part of main at 4 PM
took in the fore & main & main & main
middle part of main & part of main

Lat by eye 33 00
Long by time 44 01

Remarks on board the Ship *Huller* 4th February

Saturday February the 14
Comes in with a heavy breeze from S.E. blowing by
the wind to E & S.E. at 2 P.M. set the sails
before dark at 4 P.M. and the sailing
proceeds up middle part light breeze from S.E. with
rain the wind set out by the wind blowing
S.E. at 12 M. and up the river to get out of the
the sail set & wind to S.E. at 1 P.M. by the wind
Long by Ch. 42-23

Sunday February the 15
Comes in with light breeze from S.E. blowing by
the wind to E & S.E. at 1 P.M. set the sails
and out to the river from the river at
and the wind from S.E. at 2 P.M. the wind
and S.E. at 1 P.M. and from S.E. at 1 P.M.
seconds this day. Lat by Ch. 42-25
Long by Ch. 42-21

Monday February the 16
Comes in with light breeze from S.E. blowing by
the wind to E & S.E. at 2 P.M. set the sails
and out to the river from the river at
and the wind from S.E. at 2 P.M. the wind
and S.E. at 1 P.M. and from S.E. at 1 P.M.
seconds this day. Lat by Ch. 42-26
Long by Ch. 42-11

Tuesday February the 17
Comes in with strong breeze from S.W. blowing
by the wind to E by S with subtle rain. Sails
& courses will be set the same before dark at 4 P.M.
X saw swarms of birds about 5 P.M. till I saw there no more
at 10 saw them around made them in the air & saw
I saw a crow & could see some other birds near the
bank of the river near of the Mill at 10 M. saw
on board & out of the ship I saw this day Lat by Ch. 42-28
Long by Ch. 42-28

Wednesday February the 18
Comes in with great breeze at 2 P.M. set the
sails to E by S & subtle rain. The current
ran fair. Sails & courses will be set at 4 P.M.
and out to the river from the river at 4 P.M. and
S.E. at 1 P.M. and from S.E. at 1 P.M.
seconds this day. Lat by Ch. 42-30
Long by Ch. 42-28

Remarks on the Ship Milton Sent February 14 1852

Thursday February the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to E & E with part the same latter part of the night sail under the main employed in setting up the fore topmast rigging at 11 & 4 we put in the fore topmast and topmast rigging this day
Lat by Chron 38=11
Long by Chron 35=55

Friday February the 12

Comes in with fresh breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to E the sail employed in setting up the main rigging at 11 with fore topmast in the fore part before noon at 12 noon by the wind to E & E all hands employed in setting up the fore topmast rigging at 11 this day Lat 38=42
Long 34=30

Saturday February the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze & squally wind steering from S to S.W. steering by the wind to the E the sail employed in setting up the fore rigging sails on the middle part the same in the fore part steering breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to S & E the sail employed in setting up the fore rigging
Lat by Chron 39=24
Long by Chron 32=35

Sunday February the 14

Comes in with strong breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to S & E at 10 we were ship to the fore topmast sick of duty Jacob Brown with the venereal disease middle part part the same latter part the squally at 10 lat in the fore topmast sails on the fore & top in the fore topmast this day
Lat by Chron 38=55
Long by Chron 33=30

Monday February the 15

Comes in with strong breeze & squally weather wind from S.W. heading W at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to S.W. steered to S.W. the fore topmast sick of duty Jacob Brown at duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part light breeze squalls & calms the vessel employed in this day put the spare masts along side of the main mast sails this day

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Feb 24th 1859

Tuesday February the 24

Comes in with thick cloudy weather light squalls & calms Jacob Brown off duty, with the venereal disease at 5 P M came up light breeze from E S W steering S E by S middle part squally latter part the same wind veering from S E to S W packed several times so ends this day Lat by Obs 38-14 Long by Chron 37-08

Wednesday February the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering by the wind to E at 4 P M packed to N S W Jacob Brown off duty with the venereal disease middle part light breeze from S at 5 P M packed to E at 12 mid night packed to N S W all sails set latter part the same the vessel employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 37-11 Long by Chron 33-01

Thursday February the 26

Comes in with light breeze from S with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sails set to N S W Jacob Brown off duty with the venereal disease middle part the same latter part squally at 11 A M took in the fore & main top sails & fly Tilt & ticked ship to S E the vessel employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 36-11 Long by Chron 34-02

Friday February the 27

Comes in with light backing winds & squally steering by the wind to S E Jacob Brown off duty with the venereal disease middle part strong breeze & squally from S latter part strong breeze from S through the water with squalls in between saw 2 seals the vessel employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 35-11 Long by Chron 32-10

Remarks on board the Ship latter part of January 1852

Saturday Feb 28

Came in with fresh breeze from N. steering S by E
we were each Brown of duty with the general disburse
with the fresh breeze, being very good & steady, and
with the wind light breeze at 4 the wind all night the
weather being in this way, so good, the day
Lat by Obs 31 = 34
Long by Obs 101 = 37

Sunday February 29

Came in with light breeze from N steering S by E
with all night each Brown of duty with the
general disburse with fair sailing, being very good
at 11 AM we were in the bay of the harbor to the east
saw latter part steady, being very good, the day
Lat by Obs 31 = 34
Long by Obs 101 = 37

Monday March 1 1852

Came in with fresh breeze & thick rain, weather with
fog, S of steering, the wind from S E by E with
little rain, the wind from S E by E with
only with the general disburse with fair sailing
being very good, being very good, the day
Lat by Obs 31 = 34
Long by Obs 101 = 37

Tuesday March 2

Came in with fresh breeze from S E steering S by E
the wind from S E by E, Brown of duty
with the general disburse with fair sailing, being very good
& weather, being very good, the day
Lat by Obs 29 = 29
Long by Obs 102 = 43

Bound to the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday March the 5

Came in with fresh trade winds at 10 AM
at 2 PM...
the general direction...
Lat by Obs 26-36
Long by Chron 24-31

Thursday March the 6

Came in with fresh trade winds at 10 AM
at 2 PM...
the general direction...
Lat by Obs 25-41
Long by Chron 22-51

Friday March the 7

Came in with light trade winds at 10 AM
at 2 PM...
the general direction...
Lat by Obs 25-30
Long by Chron 20-55

Saturday March the 8

Came in with light trade winds at 10 AM
at 2 PM...
the general direction...
Lat by Obs 24-15
Long by Chron 19-21

Sunday March the 9

Came in with light trade winds at 10 AM
at 2 PM...
the general direction...
Lat by Obs 21-49
Long by Chron 17-48

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 5th 1854

Monday March the 5th 1854

Came on with light fine morning but it is somewhat hazy
& winded so nothing in bottom of the sea at the mouth
& later on light breeze blowing from the east we began
in getting out the sea water & water on the shore was
along side of the ship must have been from the water
with the current raised so much this way

Lat by the 5th 52-42

Long by time 18-53

Tuesday March the 9th

Came on with light breeze blowing from the west
in board in evening with the breeze fresh at 2-30
X I saw a whale & shot it at 4-30 I shot it with a double
the whale going north to the northward I shot it from
the 5-30 the whale yard was on the water side
then we came on board at 6-00 the weather hazy
did not come down to supper Captain Collins asked
him what the whale was he said it was a whale
to see what he did with it he said he would
Collins let him but he would not go to shore
he said he would not go to shore he would
again then the captain was in the water
and more doubt in regard to the whale he said
that he would not go to shore he would
& he would not go to shore he would
to get Collins with him but he would not go
as we got in night and his state some of the
such things of duty with the several fishes
which I shot at night I shot at 11-00
he was in the water at 11-00 he was in the
water at 11-00 he was in the water at 11-00
at 11-00 he was in the water at 11-00
at 11-00 he was in the water at 11-00

Wednesday March the 10th

Came on with fine breeze blowing from the west
at 11-00 called the boat and went out to sea
to see & went to sea duty again. Crew Dixon
with the several fishes which I shot at
the same as on this day. The work employed
in the day was same as before Lat by time 16-34
Long by time 20-10

From the Cape to the ...

Thursday March the 11

Came on with great success ... G H ...
... Jacob Brown ...
... about 10 days ...
... at 12 ...
... employed in ...
... his day ...

Friday March the 12

Came on with great success ...
... St. George in night ... P.M. ...
... Prayle wore skin ...
... light ...
... employed in ...
... his day ...

Saturday March the 13

Came on with great success ...
... at 1 P.M. ...
... Prayle ...
... employed in ...
... his day ...

Sunday March the 14

Came on with great success ...
... P.M. ...
... employed in ...
... his day ...
... 13-42 ...
... 21-55 ...

Remarks on board the Fish Hawk, Scott March 1st 1852

Monday March the 15

Came in with light breeze steering S by E saw one
Humpback whale from 10 o'clock with the vessel
dressed middle & latter part light breeze steering S by E
the vessel employed in mending the rigging
Sat by day 19 = 09
Long by Chron 21 = 49 W

Tuesday March the 16

Came in with light breeze steering S by E the vessel
employed in repairing cables at 4 P.M. the vessel
went there. Jacob Brown off duty with the vessel
dressed middle & latter part the same the vessel employed
in ship duty so ends this day Sat by day 10 = 45 W
Long by Chron 21 = 11 W

Wednesday March the 17

Came in with light breeze steering S by E
the vessel employed in ship duty repairing the
shanks middle part the same with light breeze
from S by W steering S by E the vessel employed in mending
the rigging saw several porpoises this day.
Sat by day 4 = 35 N
Long by Chron 20 = 21 W

Thursday March the 18

Came in with light breeze from N steering S by E
the vessel employed in setting on the new rigging
put in a new lower deck at 4 P.M. the shanks
Jacob Brown off duty with the vessel dressed middle
part light breeze from N steering S by E the vessel
employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day
Sat by day 4 = 47 W

Friday March the 19

Came in with light breeze from N steering S
the vessel employed in fitting the rigging Jacob
Brown off duty with the vessel dressed
middle part light breeze from N steering S by E
the vessel employed in fitting the rigging
so ends this day Sat by day 6 = 40
Long by Chron 19 = 36

Ship Master Scott's Log Book

Friday March the 26 1852

Comes in with light breeze from N S W steering
S by W at 6 P.M. hooked at 10 S by E middle
part calm latter part light breeze from N S W steering
by the wind to S the work employed in fitting the
rigging & William George sick off duty, so ends
this day. Sat by Obs 1=18 N

Long by Chron 17=29 W

Saturday March the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the
wind to S S E William George sick off duty
middle part the same latter part at daylight
tacked to N S W the work employed in ships
duty, so ends this day. Sat by Obs 10 43 N

Long by Chron 17=00

Sunday March the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by
the wind to N S W William George sick off
duty middle & latter part the same at 8 P.M. saw
Blackfish board 3 boats the latter was got over so ends
this day. Sat by Obs 00=238 N

Long by Chron 18=04

Monday March the 29

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the
wind to N S W hooked at the Blackfish star
one 1/2 middle part calm latter part light breeze from
S steering by the wind to N S W all hands employed
in fitting the rigging commenced to rattle down the
fore-rigging William George sick off duty, so ends
this day. Sat by Obs 00=10 N

Long by Chron 18=31

Tuesday March the 30

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the
wind to N S W all hands employed in fitting the
rigging middle part light breeze from S steering by
the wind to N S W latter part the same saw
2 whales steering S S W all hands employed
in rattle down & pulling the rigging William
George sick off duty, so ends this day.

Sat by Obs 00=31 S
Long by Chron 19=39

Remarks on board the Ship Miller Scott on the Line

Wednesday March the 31 - 1851

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to S W saw one whale steering S E S middle & latter part light breeze & squally the watch employed in ship's duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1-36 S
Long by Chron 20-26 W

Thursday April the 1

Comes in with light fair calms & squalls saw one whale all hands employed in Ship's duty - rattling down the main rigging finished the fore & main masts & latter part calm all hands employed in ship's duty rattling down the top mast rigging saw one whale so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1-54
Long by Chron 20-58

Friday April the 2

Comes in with light fair & calms all hands employed in ship's duty saw one whale William George sick at duty middle part calm latter part light fair from S steering by the wind to N S all hands employed in taking out for the Bread on deck & coopers it so ends this day Sat

Saturday April the 3

Comes in with light breeze & squally weather wind from S steering by the wind to N S W saw one whale middle part light breeze & squally from S E steering by the wind to S W latter part fresh breeze all hands employed in taking out the Bread to coopers so ends this day
Lat by Obs 4-50
Long by Chron 21-59

Sunday April the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering by the wind to S W middle part the mainmast foremast & masts standing by the wind to S W by S wind this day
Lat by Obs 7-11 S
Long by Chron 24-26 W

Ship Walter Galt's Log Book

Monday April the 5 1851

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S by W with all sail set middle & latter part the same the wach employed in ship's duty & ends this day

Lat by Obs 9 = 45 S

Long by Chron 25 = 29 W

Tuesday April the 6

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S by W with all sail set middle & latter part light trades steering by the wind to S by W the wach employed in taking down the rigging, at daylight come up with the the forward fore boom & backstay on the starboard side to shoo the 'chance plate' at 2 PM got it so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11 = 57

Long by Chron 26 = 17

Wednesday April the 7

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S by W middle part the same latter part heading of the wach, employed in fitting the port ropes & lifts & brace blocks same & ends this day

Lat by Obs 13 = 13 S

Long by Chron 26 = 20 W

Thursday April the 8

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S saw one sail steering to S by W she set her signal but could not make out what it was she was a whale ship latter part light trades from E by S steering S by W the wach employed in putting the brace blocks & lifts & port ropes so ends this day

Lat by Obs 14 = 34

Long by Chron 26 = 12

Friday April the 9

Comes in with light trades from E by S steering S by W at sunset set the main royal middle part the same latter part at daylight took on the main royal steering S by W the wach employed in ship's duty & ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 57

Long by Chron 26 = 15

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott April 10th

Saturday April the 10

Came on with light breeze from S E steering S by W at 1 P.M. went off S W middle part the same latter part light breeze from S E at 4 the watch employed in stiles duty - ends this day
Lat by Obs 18-05
Long by Chron 27-13

Sunday April the 11

Came on with light variable winds & squally steering S W at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to W steering by the wind to S S W middle part heading S W latter part light drifting winds & squally so ends this day
Lat by Obs 19-24
Long by Chron 27-39

Monday April the 12

Came on with light variable winds at 1 P.M. shifted to S W the wind from S W at 2 the wind blew away middle part at 4 the wind light breeze from S E steering S W latter part the same at 8 P.M. saw the side of Stenedale bearing S W 1/2 S distant about 14 leagues so ends this day
Lat by Obs 20-01
Long by Chron 29-11

Tuesday April the 13

Came on with light breeze from S E steering S W at sunset the side of Stenedale bore S S W distant 4 leagues saw some Albatrosses with the Chronometer went 60 miles to the East of the side at sunrise went off S W middle part steering S W by W latter part the same saw one seal steering the same course the watch employed in rolling the stunsail was at 10 A.M. set the fore topmast studdensail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 21-06
Long by Chron 30-40

Ship Walter Scott's Log Book April 1852

Wednesday April the 14

Comes in with light fair from S^W during
I'll find one sale in night at 2 P.M. at the
lower Staden sale at sunset set the main
royal & middle part the same better at daylight
look on the main royal the work employed in
ships duty, see one sale sound this day.

Lat by Obs 22-57
Long by Chron 32-03

Thursday April the 15

Comes in with light fair & variable winds
from N E to N W during I'll saw one sale
middle part light fair from N E during I'll
saw one sale sound this day the work employed
in ship duty.

Lat by Obs 22-55
Long by Chron 32-30

Friday April the 16

Comes in with light fair from N & squalls
or rain with heavy sea from the S W during
I'll saw one sale middle part light fair &
squally look in the stars & give frequent work
after sunset the same steering I'll saw one sale
this day.

Saturday April the 17

Comes in with light fair & squalls wind varying
all round the compass during I'll saw one sale
middle part calm with squalls from N W latter
part light fair from N E during the same course
the work employed in ships duty is not this day.

Lat by Obs 24-15
Long by Chron 33-52

Sunday April the 18

Comes in with light fair from E & S during
I'll at 2 P.M. set the fore & main stunsails, fore
starts sail at 4 P.M. but the main stays with sale
middle part the same latter part light breeze
from N E during the same course & sales sound
this day.

Lat by Obs 25-15
Long by Chron 34-32

1851.
Remarks on Board the "Huller" Scott. April the 19

Monday, April the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S & steering
S W middle part to same latter part light airs
with squalls to rain the watch employed in ships
duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 26-26
Long by Chron 35-19

Tuesday, April the 20

Comes in with light refreshing breeze steering
S W middle part calm latter part light
airs from S W steering by the wind to S E
but the main main topsails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 26-46
Long by Chron 35

Wednesday, April the 21

Comes in with light airs from S W steering
by the wind to S E but the main fore &
fore topsails & main topgallant sails with
rest calm latter part light airs from E
steering S W saw the cutting sails & gages
& stowed them down the deck so ends this
day Lat by Obs 27-02
Long by Chron 36-21

Thursday, April the 22

Comes in with light airs from E steering
S W the watch employed in ships duty
so ends this day middle & latter part light airs
from S E steering S W the watch employed
in ships duty so ends this day saw 2 sales
Lat by Obs 27-39
Long by Chron 36-55

Friday, April the 23

Comes in with light airs from S E steering
S W saw 2 sales middle part light breeze from
S W steering S W latter part the wind shifted
to S At 10 of M in the topgallant sails & the jibs
stacked to W by S thick rainy weather & strong breeze
saw one which the watch employed in ships duty
so ends this day

Ship Walter Scott's Log Book April ^{the} 24 1852

Saturday April the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering by the wind in W S W with the bar rather more indicate the wind from S S E steering S W till sunset at daylight made all sail by the wind to S W saw one sale so ends this day Lat by Obs 29 = 144 Long by Chron 39 = 77

Sunday the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering S W one sale in sight at 5 P M set the fore & mainmast studdensail saw another sale middle mast but not seen from E tiller had from S E steering the same course one sale in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 31 = 17 Long by Chron 41 = 14

Monday April the 26

Comes in with strong breeze from S steering S W at 5 P M took in the fore Studdensail & main longboat sail at dark took in the fore & main Studdensail & main longboat sails at 7 P M took in the main foresail in 2 or 3 in the fore & main with fresh gale from S & raining at 10 P M the wind hauled round to S W & blew a strong gale took in all sail but close reef main topsail & fore & mainmast staysails & main staysails by the wind to S S E tiller set the same at daylight were ship to W saw one sale but the fore & main so ends this day Lat by Obs 32 = 14 Long by Chron 41 = 45

Tuesday April the 27

Comes in with fresh gales from S S W laying by the wind at 2 P M set the fore & main & main topsails bent the new fore & fore & main staysails & set them middle mast light & fore & main tiller part calm in sight the main longboat sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 32 = 14 Long by Chron 42 = 15

1852

Remarks on board the Walter Scott April the 28th

Wednesday April the 28

Comes in with light Air from S. E. steering S W
by S with all sail set at 2 P M at the
topmast & 3 bar Hudsonsaler middle part fresh
breeze from S. A. E. steering S W $\frac{1}{2}$ S latter
part strong breeze from S. E. thick rancy
weather at daylight took in the mizen topgale
sail now over to day so ends this day.

Thursday April the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. steering
S W by S at 3 P M the wind came abt
to S S W took in the Hudsonsaler steering
by the wind. At 11 S W saw three sails
middle & latter part fresh breeze from S W steering
by the wind to 11 by S at 12 M. I took to S. E.
& the work employed in ships duty now new
wain & mizen topsails traces jib down hall &
sent the hone Spencer so ends this day.

Sat by Obs 84 = 51

Long by Chro 114 = 48

Friday April the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W by S steering
by the wind to S. E. by S at 3 P M the
Starboard fore topgale & backstay parted
made some new one & put them up middle
part light Air latter part calm the work employ
in ships duty so ends this day Sat by Obs 35 = 20

Long by Chro 43 = 45

Saturday May the 1 1852

Comes in with light Air & calm at 4 P M work
& light breeze from S W steering by the wind to S W
middle part light breeze from W. S W steering
S W by S latter part fresh breeze at 11 A M
took in the fore & mizen topgale also
sent to mast Hudsonsaler so ends this day.

Sat by Obs 36 = 36

Long by Chro

Ship Walter Scott Log Book May 2nd 1852

Sunday May the 2

Comes in with strong breeze from WNW steering S W by S at 4 P M took in the fly - ik & main top-gallant sail & sent down the main royal yard at 6 P M put 2 reefs in the topsails middle part fresh gales from N W steering S W by S at 11 P M took in all sail to close reef topsails & we saw latter part the same winds this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 16
Long by Chron 11 = 54

Monday May the 3

Comes in with fresh gales from N W steering S W under close reef topsails & fore sail at 4 P M reefed the main sail & set it at 7 P M took in the main sail Mizzen, topsails middle part moderate breeze from S W steering by the wind to S E latter part the same at 4 A M sent down the reefs sent down the main royal mast & sent in the fly - ik - boom saw no sails & winds this day

Lat by Obs 40 = 58
Long by Chron 16 = 48

Tuesday May the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W by S steering S W by S middle part light breeze & calm at 7 A M took a light breeze from S E set the fore topmast & stand-sails & we saw sails steering S W by S winds this day thick rainy weather no Obs to day

Wednesday May the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering S W by S thick rainy weather at 2 P M the wind veered to E put the Deck pot & cooler over the fore hole middle at 3 P M the wind hulled in S E & died away calm at 10 came out W & blew a strong gale with squalls of hail & rain took in all sail but not main topmast fore topmast & Mizzen staysails latter part the same at 5 A M wore ship to S W winds this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 19
Long by Chron 17 = 08

Remarks on board the Ship cutter Teatt May the 6

Thursday May the 6

Comes in with strong gales from N lying by the wind with close reef main topsails fore topmast & mizen staysails reading 1 1/2 N at 4 P.M. took in the Mast & fore boats & were with the S.W. middle & latter part strong gales from S.W. ends this day Lat by Obs 43-36 Long by Chron 46-48

Friday May the 7

Comes in with strong gales from S.W. at P.M. took in the main topsails set the main topsails reef the foremast & set in the fore topsails close reefed fore mast & at 4 P.M. took in all sail to stern staysails & left by the wind to N.W. middle part strong gales lost the lastward boat & gangway boards some of the bulwarks latter part strong gales from S.W. with squalls of rain & hail so ends this day Lat by Obs 44-30 Long by Chron 46-59

Saturday May the 8

Comes in with fresh gales from S.W. lying by the wind with fore Spencer fore topmast & mizen staysails & close mizen middle part more moderate at the topsails double reef fore sail & main sail latter part at 4 P.M. the wind came out to E & began to blow on again took in all sail & close reef main topsails staysails & close mizen so ends this day Lat by Obs 44-51 Long by Chron 46-38

Sunday May the 9

Comes in with strong gales from S with heavy squalls of hail & rain lying by the wind to N.W. under close reef main topsails middle part the same latter part moderate at the fore sail reef & in topsails close reef heading S by E so ends this day Lat by Obs 44-41 Long by Chron 46-15

Remarks on board the "Walter Scott" On the River Delaware May 10th 1787.

Monday May the 10

Came in with fresh breeze & squalls from S^W steering by the wind to S. S. E. with close reef topsails reef fore sail & mainsail at 2 P.M. were shift to ^{the} middle part calm latter part light breeze from S. E. starting S^W by S at 7 A.M. set the fore topmast & lower studdensail the watch employed in repairing the old fore topmast staysails so ends this day no C^{ts} to day.

Tuesday May the 11

Came in with light breeze from S. S. E. starting S^W by S^W with all sail set middle part fresh breeze from S. E. starting S^W by S at 12 midnight carried away the fore topmast & studdensail boom took in the topmast sails put 2 reefs in the fore & mizen topsails wind came round to ^{S^W} at 9 A.M. came out to S^W took in all sail to close reef main topsail & fore & mizen staysails heading S so ends this day Lat by C^{ts} 46 = 45 Long by Chron 48 = 23

Wednesday May the 12

Came in with strong gales from S^W laying under close reef main topsail & mizen staysails at 6 P.M. the wind came out to S took in the main topsail at 10 P.M. set the main topsail & fore sail middle part the same latter part light variable breeze with squalls so ends this day Lat by C^{ts} 46 = 34 Long by Chron 45 = 11

Thursday May 13

Came in with light breeze from S^W steering by the wind to S at 4 P.M. the wind hailed to S. S. W all sail set starting S^W by S set up a new fore topmast studdensail boom & set the sail middle part strong gales at 9 P.M. took in sail to double reef fore & main topsails & fore sail wind from S. S. W steering S. S. W at 3 A.M. took in all sail to fore studdensail & mizen staysails & close mizen & left by the wind latter part strong gales from S. to S^W so ends this day Lat by C^{ts} 45 = 11 Long by Chron 45 = 41

Remarks on board the Hatter South of the Falkland Islands May 14th

Friday May the 14

Comes in with fresh gales from S S W varying by the wind heading E S E at 7 P M were ship to W with the fore masted sailer with light breeze from E S E steering S S W with all sail set no clouds to day so ends this day

Saturday May the 15

Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering S S W with all sail set middle light, puffing breeze from N E to W at 3 A M came on squally topsails in the studsails & mizen top galant sail steering S S W latter the same thick rainy weather no clouds to day so ends this day at 12 M put 2 reefs in the fore & mizen topsails

Sunday May the 16

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind to S S E at 3 P M shook out the reefs at 4 set the main top galant sails in the fore masted sailer from S W with all sail set to close reef main topsails fore sail hoisted, S S E latter part the same heavy squalls in fore masted sailer to day so ends this day at 11 A M were ship

Monday May the 17

Comes in with heavy squalls or snow & strong gales from S E heading S S W middle part the wind from S W at 11 P M were ship to S S E latter the same at the fore sail reefs so ends this day Lat by Obs 51-32 Long by Chron 49-51

Tuesday May the 18

Comes in with strong gales from W S W with squalls of snow varying by the wind to S under close reef main topsails & reefs fore sail at 3 P M saw a sail steering S middle part more moderate at 11 P M the wind better to W S W latter from N steering S W by S at 10 A M set the main top galant sail thick rainy weather no clouds to day so ends this day

Wednesday May the 19

Comes in with light, baffling breeze & thick rainy weather steering S W by S with all sail set wind veering all round the compass middle part light breeze veering from N E to W N W steering S W by S lat part at 3 AM strong breeze took in all to double reef topsail wind from W N W so ends this day Lat by Obs 53 = 37
Long by Chron 51 = 02

Thursday May the 20

Comes in with strong breeze from W steering by the wind to S S W at 3 PM took in the jib & close reef the fore topsail middle part strong gales from W S W to S W at 3 AM took in all sail to fore spinnaker close & mizen & fore topmast & mizen staysails latter part the same so ends this day

Friday May the 21

Comes in with strong gales from S W laying by the wind heading S S E at 3 PM moderated set the main topsail close reef & foresail middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 55 = 10
Long by Chron 49 = 54

Saturday May the 22

Comes in with fresh gales from S W laying by the wind under close reef main topsail & foresail at 3 PM took in the fore sail wind from W N W at 6 PM took in the main topsail middle part the same latter part at 3 AM began to moderate set the main topsail close reef & fore sail latter part light variable winds made all sail at 11 AM the wind came over E steering W S W (no Obs to day) so ends this day

Sunday May the 23

Comes in with strong gales from E steering W S W at 1 PM put 2 reefs in the topsails took in the main sail & mizen topsails at 4 PM close reef the fore & main topsails strong gale & thick snow storm at 7 PM took in all sail & left by the wind to S S E middle part the same laying under fore topmast & mizen staysails at 3 AM began to moderate at 7 AM set the main topsail close reef & fore sail & cept off S W by W so ends this day No Obs to day

Off the Falkland Islands May the 24 1852

Monday May the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E steering S W by W with double reef topsails jib & courses middle part fresh galls from S. S W took in sale to close reef main topsails & fore sale head. W by N latter part the same at 4 A.M. took in the fore sale at 10. reefed it & set it so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55 = 35

Long by Obs 54 = 38

Tuesday May the 25

Comes in with fresh galls from S W by S. laying by the wind to W by N under close reef main topsails & fore reefed foresail fore spencer close mizen fore topmast & mizen staysails middle & latter part the same at 11 A.M. wore ship to S. S. E so ends this day No obs

Wednesday May the 26

Comes in with fresh galls from W S W steering by the wind to S at 2 P.M. set the fore & mizen topsails close reef middle part the same at 3 A.M. set the main sail reefed & jib latter let the reefs out of the fore & main sails & one reef out of the fore & main topsails thick rainy weather No obs so ends this day

Thursday May the 27

Comes in with strong breeze from W by N steering by the wind to S W by S with double reef topsails jib & courses at 3 P.M. close reef the fore topsails middle the same at 2 A.M. let one reef out of the fore & main topsails heading S W by W latter part wind from S W steering W S W so ends this day No obs to day

Friday May the 28

Comes in with strong breeze from W N W steering by the wind to S W with double reef topsails jib & courses William George off duty with alum by hurt by the wheel George Perkins off duty with A sore foot middle part fresh galls from W by N steering by the wind to S W by W at 9 P.M. took in all sale to close reef main topsails & foresails & reefed main sail latter part more moderate wind from S W heading S. S. E so ends this day

Remarks in board the *Walter Scott* Off Cape Horn May 29th 1852

Saturday May the 29

Comes in with strong breeze from S W steering by the wind to S S E with close reef topsails jib & reeft courses middle part the same latter part light airs from E steering W S W with the main topgalant sail set. No Obs to day so ends this day.

Sunday May the 30

Comes in with light airs from E S E steering W S W at 3 P M set the fore topmast & lower stunsails Mr Randed off duty with a sore hand Mr George and George Perkins off duty with sore feet & lame legs middle part the same latter part strong breeze from E S E steering W S W with all sail set except the mizen topgalant sail thick cloudy weather with squalls of snow no Obs so ends this day.

Monday May the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from E with squalls of snow steering S W by W & W with all sail set Mr Randall Mr George & George Perkins off duty middle part the same latter part strong breeze from N E at 7 A M shifted over the stunsails thick snow storm no Obs so ends this day.

Tuesday June the 1

Comes in with fresh gales from N E steering S W by W & W at 1 P M took in the fore topgalant sail at 3-30 carried away the fore topmast & stunsails boom at 4 P M took in sail to double reef topsails & fore sail at 5 took in the mizen topsail Mr Randall off duty with a bruise on his thumb George Perkins off duty Mr George off duty one with a lame leg the other with a sore toe middle part at 7 P M took in all sail but fore topmast & mizen staysails & left by the wind to E S E at 4 A M set the close reef main topsail & fore sail & kept off S W by W & W latter part calm so ends this day. Lat by Obs 58-16

Wednesday June the 2

Comes in at light calm but cloudy weather at 3 P M took a light breeze from S E steering W S W with all sail set Mr Randall William George George Perkins all off duty middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from E S E sent up a new fore topmast & stunsails boom set the topsails & lower stunsails so ends this day. No Obs to day.

Remarks on board the *Hatter Scott* Off Cape Horn June 3rd 1852

Thursday, June the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from ENE steering WSW with all sail set at 1 P.M. saw a Barque steering to the Eastward at 2 came on thick snow storm at 4 P.M. took in sail to subble reef topsails & fore sail at 6 P.M. the wind came out to W heading S. I. W. Mr Randall then George George Perkins & Prospect Page all off duty middle part fresh breeze & squally at 8 A.M. the wind came round to S took in sail to close reef main topsail latter part fresh gales from S bying by the wind to W S. W. at 11 set the fore sail reef & close reef fore topsail so ends this day. Lat by Account 57 = 51
Long. " " 72 = 35

Friday, June the 4

Comes in with fresh gales from from S to W at 3 P.M. wore ship to S. S. W. Mr Randall W. George George Perkins & Prospect Page all off duty middle part strong breeze & squally latter part the same heading S. S. W. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 58 = 20

Saturday, June the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze & squally weather wind from S. W. at 2 P.M. wore ship to W by W. George Perkins William George & Prospect Page off duty middle part moderate made sail heading W latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 57 = 13
Long by Chron 73 = 52

Sunday, June the 6

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering W S W with the main topgalant sail set middle part strong gales from E S E at 10 P.M. took in sail to close reef fore & Mizzen topsails subble reef main topsail & fore sail steering W latter part more moderate shook out one reef from the fore topsail set the jib & main sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 56 = 49
Long by Chron 78 = 15

Monday June the 7

Comes in with strong breeze from S. S. E steering W by N
at 2 P.M. set the main topgallant sail over single reef
main topsail middle part the wind from S. S. W steering
by the wind to W. N. W latter part the same took in sail
to close reef topsails fore sail & reef main sail at 12 M. apt
off S. W by S & S ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 45
Long by Chro 81 = 12

Tuesday June the 8

Comes in with fresh guller & squalls from N. S. W steering
S. W by S & S with close reef topsails & fore sail
& reef main sail Prospect Pace & George Perkins off
duty. Mr. Matchie sick off duty. middle & latter part the
same so ends this day Lat by Obs 51 = 49
Long by Chro 79 = 45

Wednesday June the 9

Comes in with strong breeze from N. S. W steering
N. W by S & S with double reef topsails fore & courses
middle part more moderate made all sail steering S. W by S
latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 48 = 53
Long by Chro 77 = 12

Thursday June the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. W all sail set by the
wind to W. N. W middle part fresh breeze from S. S. W
heading W by N latter part wind from S. W heading
W. N. W so ends this day Lat by Obs 47 = 36
Long by Chro 82 = 15

Friday June the 11

Comes in with light breeze from S. W steering by
the wind to W. N. W at 2 P.M. apt off S. N. W
& set the studsails middle & latter part the same the
wack employed in ships duty commenced repairing the
starboard boat so ends this day Lat by Obs 45 = 32
Long by Chro 82 = 15

Saturday June the 12

Comes in with light breeze from S. W steering N. S. W
with all sail in turned the Steward forward for water
provisions & stabling took John King for Steward when he
was off duty with a sore hand. we found stenching meat enough
for all hands for 24 hours stowed in under the steps middle &
latter part light breeze from S. W steering S. N. W the
wack employed in hitting the boats so ends this day
Lat by Obs 43 = 47 Long 82 = 11

Remarks on board the *Hunter* Fort June the 13. 1851

Sunday June the 13
Comes in with light breeze from N by W steering
N by W with all sail set, saw finbacks middle & latter
part light breeze S by W steering the same course so ends
this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 08
Long by Chron 81 = 17

Monday June the 14
Comes in with light breeze & fine weather wind from
S steering N by W with all sail set middle part
wind from S by E latter part from S E steering the same
course the work employed in fitting the boats & painting
them so ends this day
Lat by Obs 39 = 33
Long by Chron 81 = 24

Tuesday June the 15
Comes in with light breeze from E by E steering N by W
& W with all sail set middle & latter part the same
the work employed in ships duty fitting & painting the
boats so ends this day
Lat by Obs 36 = 58
Long by Chron 80 = 52

Wednesday June the 16
Comes in with light breeze from S E steering N by W
& W saw plenty of finbacks & humpbacks saw one
saw middle part squally latter fresh breeze steering
the same course at 9 AM spoke the Roman of New Bedford
Capt Geunsky, 6 months out 250 bbls of sperm oil
the work employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 34 = 28
Long by Chron 81 = 58

Thursday June the 17
Comes in with fresh breeze from E N E steering
N by W at 1 PM saw the Island of Massachusetts
About 70 miles distant off the weather beam at 3
PM took in the lower studdensale middle part strong
breeze took in the fore & main topgallant sails latter
part the same at 5 AM took in the main topgallant
sail & put 9 reefs in the topgallant so ends this day
Lat by Obs

Friday June the 18
Comes in with strong breeze from S E steering N by W
at 4 PM took in the boats put 4 reefs in the topgallant
& the lower courses middle & latter part saw gulls from S E
& S by W by the wind at 11 AM coast sight
the topgallant sails & were ship to E N E fresh rising
weather so ends this day

Remarks in Board the *Muller Scott* off Massachusetts June 19th 1852

Saturday June the 19

Comes in with fresh gales from S by W blowing by the wind to S E by E with close reef thro' sails & foresail middle part at 5 P.M. the wind halled to S W made sail steering N N E latter half the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 29 = 25 Long by Chron 81 = 07

Sunday June the 20

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering S N by E with all sail set middle & latter part the same saw several sailfish bottom sounds this day no Obs

Monday June the 21

Comes in with light breeze from S steering S S by E with all sail set middle part at 11 P.M. took in the topgallant sail & fore sail & left by the wind with the main topsail aback heading E S E latter part at 4 A.M. wore ship at daylight cap'd off S by E & made sail so ends this day the watch employed in ships duty

Tuesday June the 22

Comes in with light breeze from S S E & thick squally weather steering S S by E with all sail set at sunset took in sail to the 3 topsails & fore sail at 4 P.M. left by the wind with the main topsail aback heading S W at 12 midnight wore ship at daylight saw the Islands of St. Felix cap'd off for them & at 8 A.M. heard the starboard horn & mist horn etc catch some fish so ends this day

Wednesday June the 23

Comes in with light breeze from S E laying off & on at St. Felix two boats in fishing at 3 P.M. came on board & cap'd off N N W & set the foretopmast & lower studding sails middle part the same latter part light baffling breeze from S steering the same course the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 27 = 50 Long by Chron 80 = 07

1852

Remarks on board the Wheller Sectt. Off. St. Felix Islands June 23

Thursday June the 24

Comes in with light buffing breeze steering N by W with all sail set middle & latter part the same the waches employed in ships duty. Painted the Larboard boat so ends this day. No Cts

Friday June the 25

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N by W with all sail set at sunset shued three waches out of the 2 middle & latter part light fairs & buffing from E to S E steering N by W the wach employed in Ships duty so ends this day. No Cts

Saturday June the 26

Comes in with light fairs from E steering N by W with all sail set at 4 P M sent up the main royal mast & yard middle & latter part light variable winds steering N by W the wach employed in making out the after hole so ends this day. No Cts

Sunday June the 27

Comes in with light variable winds from E S E steering N by W with all sail set middle & latter parts fresh breeze from E steering N by W saw several finbacks at 10 A M took in the studding-sails on rove the rigging & shipped in the beam so ends this day. No Cts

Monday June the 28

Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering N by W middle & latter part the same the wach employed in fitting the ply jib rigging & repairing sails so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 16 = 55
Long by Chro 51 = 25

Tuesday June the 29

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N by W at 4 P M uppt off N W sent out the ply jib beam but the sail & set it middle & latter part fresh breeze from S E at 7 A M took in the light sails steering N by W saw finbacks & humpbacks the wach employed in repairing sails so ends this day. No Cts

Remarks On Board the *Walter Scott* July the 1 1852

Wednesday June the 30

Came in with fresh trades steering S^W by N at 3 P.M. set the main top, jalousie sale at 4 P.M. bent the old jib & fore topmast staysale middle & latter part the same the wack employed in repairing sails at 5 A.M. cut up the fore royal mast so ends this day Lat 12-50 Long 82-51

Thursday, July, the 1

Came in with fresh trades steering S^W by N at 4 P.M. bent the old fore topsale middle & latter part the same saw humphreys & minnows so ends this day the wack employed in repairing sails Lat by obs 11-07 Long by Chron 84-08

Friday, July, the 2

Came in with fresh trades steering S^W by N at 4 P.M. bent the old fore sale middle part the same latter part at 10 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish heard 3 boats the Starboard boat got on the Eastern boat got 9 so ends this day no obs

Saturday July the 3

Came in with light trades the boats in pursuit of Blackfish at 1-30 P.M. came on board at 3 P.M. saw 4 sperm whale heard 3 boats the Starboard boat got past at 6 P.M. took the whale along side took in sale middle part into 4 hrs the wack employed in breaking out the the blubber run & cutting, ready for cutting, ready for cutting, at daylight called all hands & got breakfast & hopped on at 12 M got the head off so ends this day no obs

Sunday, July, the 4 comes in with light 4 hrs from

S.E. all hands employed in cutting, at sunrise got through & got supper & set the wack the wack employ in cut up the junk & clearing the decks middle part the same latter part at daylight commenced heaving on the head saw Blackfish & minnows so ends this day

Lat by obs 9-05
Long by Chron 84-51

Monday July the 5

Comes in with light trades all hands employed in trying middle & latter part the same at daylight were ship to E & E saw Blackfish finbacks & humpbacks so ends this day
Lat by Obs 4 = 21

Tuesday July the 6

Comes in with light trades staving for the wind
E & E all hands employed in trying
middle part fresh trades at 10 P M chud down the
top sails latter part the same so ends this day
N (C)

Wednesday July the 7

Comes in with light trades staving, all hands
employed in trying saw Blackfish & finbacks
at all part the same at 10 P M got through trying
bottom could down & started on the Blackfish at 3:4 P M
got through so ends this day Lat by Obs 6 = 18.9
Long by Chro 81 = 25.71

Thursday July the 8

Comes in with fresh trades staving 11 by I saw
several shoals of Blackfish at sunset took in sail
& but by the wind with the wind yards black
middle part the same latter part fresh trades at day-
light, took out the reefs, cut off W N W saw
finbacks & Blackfish so ends this day Lat 5 = 48
Long by Chro 85 = 22

Friday July the 9

Comes in with strong trades staving, W with double
reef topsails & fore-sail middle part the same latter
part at daylight, cut off S W & commenced making out
the main hole to slow down, C I saw Blackfish &
finbacks so ends this day N (C)

Saturday July the 10

Comes in with fresh trades staving various crises
all hands employed in staving down showed down
isbbs at sunset pulled the main topsails back
middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship
to E & E saw Blackfish the water employed in
cleaning ship the Carpenter sick off duty so ends
this day
Lat by Obs 5 = 19
Long by Chro 85 = 41

Sunday July the 11

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind
to E N E saw fishbacks at sunset hauled the head
yards Aback the Carpenter sick off duty cut of his
hair the most of the line middle part the same latter
part at daylight made sail & wore ship at 8 1/4 M
saw Blackfish board three boats got 3 one to each
boat at 10 came on board left off 1 1/2 M so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 56
Long by Chron 85 = 42

Monday July the 12

Comes in with light trades steering N W at
2 P.M. saw 1/2 brace to windward left part & made
all sail saw it no more saw Blackfish & fishbacks
the Carpenter very sick middle part the same
latter part at daylight made sail steering N
the work employed in breaking out the after hole
& cooping the Bread between decks the Carpenter
very sick & deranged so ends this day Lat 4 = 36

Tuesday July the 13 *

Comes in with fresh trades steering N the work
employed in stowing off the after hole at 3 P.M.
got through & board 3 boats for Blackfish got
two the Starboard boat got one & the Larboard boat one
while the boats were down the Carpenter Dennis
Coshillo died at 7 P.M. took him on deck & layed
him out middle part the same at daylight hauled
the head yards aback & layed til 9 at 8 1/4 M
buried the Carpenter at 9 wore ship & cut off
1 1/2 M the work employed in breaking out between
decks between the fore & main hole no sail to day
so ends this day

Wednesday July the 14

Comes in with fresh trades steering N by 1/2
at sunset board for Blackfish middle part at dark
took in sail & left by the wind with the head yards Aback
latter part at daylight made sail & cut off 1 1/2 M the work employed
in breaking out the fore hole for old shoves so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 20
Long by Chron 109 = 22

Thursday July the 15

Comes in with fresh trades steering N & S at sunset took in sail & kept by the wind & commenced voyling Blackfish middle part the same at 3 1/4 M got through voyling latter part at daylight made sale & kept on the work employed in repairing the main topmast saw at 11 got it done & sent it so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 10 4
Long by Chro 91 = 36 W

Friday July the 16

Comes in with light trades steering N in the work employed in repairing the main topmast saw Blackfish & pintacks middle part at 11 P M mid'drain the topmast & kept by the wind with the head yards aback latter part at daylight kept on the work & made sale in pintacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2 = 56
Long by Chro 92 = 57

Saturday July the 17

Comes in with strong trades steering N & S at sunset took in sail & kept by the wind middle part the same latter part at daylight kept on the work & made sale the men employed in clearing the fore castle & white washing it so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2 = 05
Long by Chro 93 = 47

Sunday July the 18

Comes in with strong trades steering N & S at sunset took in sail & kept by the wind & S at middle part the same at daylight kept on the work & made sale the men employed in clearing the main topmast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1 = 36 S
Long by Chro 95 = 03 W

Monday July the 19

Comes in with fresh trades steering N & S at sunset took in sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sale & kept on the work employed in repairing the main topmast so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5 = 14 S
Long by Chro 97 = 40

Remarks on board the *Hatter Scott* on the line July 20th 1852.

Tuesday July the 20th
Came in with fresh trades steering N.E. at sunset
took in sail & left by the wind to S.W. middle
part the same latter part at daylight made sail
sail off N.W. the watch employed in repairing
sails & rigging this day Lat by Obs 44° 41'
Long by Obs 99° 47'

Wednesday July the 21st
Came in with strong trades steering N.W. at
1 P.M. but the all night topsail at sunset took
in sail & left by the wind to S.W. middle & latter
part the same the watch employed in ships duty at 11
A.M. but the mizen top sail at sunset this day
Lat by Obs 44° 18'
Long by Obs 101° 41'

Thursday July the 22nd
Came in with fresh trades steering by the wind
N.W. at sunset took in sail middle part light
trades latter part the same at daylight made sail
sail the watch employed in making main sail
out of an old fore sail & sails this day Lat 44° 18'
Long by Obs 101° 41'

Friday July the 23rd
Came in with light trades steering by the wind
to S.W. by back at sunset took in sail middle
part the same latter part squally & the watch employed
in repairing sails & rigging this day Lat 44° 18'
Long by Obs 101° 41'

Saturday July the 24th
Came in with light trades & mizen steering N.W.
at sunset took in sail & left by the wind middle
part the same latter part at daylight made sail
sail off N.W. the watch employed in
fitting the old mizen at 11 A.M. but it sounds
this day

Sunday July the 25th
Came in with light trades steering N.W. at 6 P.M.
sent the carpenter's chest & clothing at Auction took
in sail & left by the wind to E.N.E. with the head
yards black middle part the same latter at daylight
made sail sail off & sails this day Lat by Obs 44° 18'
Long by Obs 106° 54'

Monday July the 26

Came in with light trades - steering N at sunset took
in sail & left by the wind with the main yard & back
middle part the same latter part at daylight & made
all hands on 3 1/2 1/2 9 1/4 We raised James Smith
& William Clifford & John Taylor up in the Mizzen
rigging & gave them one dozen lashes with the cats
for throwing water on the Cook in his berth
The work employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 40 9
Long by Lancer 105-35

Tuesday July the 27

Came in with light trades steering N at
sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle
part the same latter part at daylight & left off W. The
work employed in setting up the main rigging
so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 45 8
Long by Chron 106-04

Wednesday July the 28

Came in with light trades steering N at 2 PM
found the main stay stranded sent it down
to repair found it so bad that we could not repair
it middle part the same latter part steering N W
by N the work employed in laying up a main
stay out of lanyard rope so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 44 9
Long by Chron 108-05

Thursday July the 29

Came in with light trades steering N S W by
S saw Blackfish at sunset took in sail
& left to W middle & latter part the same so ends
this day the work employed in ships duty lat = 13 9

Long by Chron 109-13

Friday July the 30

Came in with light trades steering N at sunset
took in the main topgallant sail & left. The middle
part the same latter part at daylight set
the main topgallant & sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 11 9
Long by Chron 110-20 1/2

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott on the Line August the 1

Saturday July the 31

Comes in with light trades steering N the wack employed in breaking out the fresh water from the ground tier & filling it with salt water middle part light trades steering N by S latter steering N N with all sail set so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 54 N
Long by Obs = 111 = 58 W

Sunday July August the 1

Comes in with light trades steering N N W at sunset took the fore & main topgallant sails & fly, jib middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail at 6 AM saw 24 shoals of Sperm Whales board 3 boats the Starboard boat struck one & arrived at 12 M came on board the Whales all the weather being going quick to windward so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 12 N
Long = 112 40 W

Monday August the 2

Comes in with light trades all sail set by the wind tacked several times working to windward after which middle part fresh trades at 10 AM tacked to S S E at daylight tacked to S S W the wack employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 15 N
Long by Obs = 113 = 03 W

Tuesday August the 3

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S S W at sunset took in the jib & main topgallant sail middle & latter part steering S S W so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 17 14 N
Long by Obs = 114 = 13 W

Wednesday August the 4

Comes in with fresh trades steering N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind with the main top sail struck middle part at 10 P M hove to forward latter part at daylight made sail except all S W the wack employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 52 N
Long by Obs = 115 = 25 W



Remarks on board the ship Walter Scott in the Line August 5th

Thursday August the 5

Came in with light trades steering N by W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship to S & made sail so ends this day. Lat = 15 S Long by Chron 113 = 39

Friday August the 6

Came in with light trades steering by the wind so at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S at 3 AM were ship to S latter part at daylight were ship to S & made sail so ends this day. Lat = 8 S Long by Chron 115 = 40

Saturday August the 7

Came in with light trades steering by the wind to S at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to E by S middle part at daylight were ship latter part at daylight were ship to S & made sail the week employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Chron = 04

Sunday August the 8

Came in with light trades steering N by S at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part the same latter at daylight made sail except N by S so ends this day. Lat = 17 S Long by Chron 116 59

Monday August the 9

Came in with light trades steering N by S at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S saw Blubber did not leave middle part at 12 were ship to S latter part at daylight left off N by S & made sail so ends this day the week employed in breaking out the old bottles & putting them down the after hole & putting the Bread between decks. Lat by Chron = 34 S

Tuesday August the 10

Came in with fresh trades steering N by S at sunset left off N by S took in the main top and sail middle latter part fresh trades steering N by S week employed in breaking out the Bread so ends this day. Lat by Chron = 01 S Long by Chron 120 = 35 N

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott on the line August

Wednesday August the 11

Comes in with fresh trades steering N at sunset took in the main top sail & middle part the same latter part of day at 4 M saw 4 Break left up for it but saw no more, 15 1/2 miles this day
Lat by Obs 43 N
Long by Chron 122 = 25 W

Thursday August the 12

Comes in with strong trades steering N 1/2 N at sunset left off N 1/2 E took in sail to double reef top sail middle part the same latter part of day light left off N 1/2 N at 4 M saw 4 small of sperm whales bore 3 boats the barbed boat struck in got him to floating, Wood then he took the line the other 2 boats in chase of the whale so ends this day

Friday August the 13

Comes in with strong trades at 4 P M bore 3 boats bore of Spall, 2 sperm whales the west boat got stove all three boats got fast the barbed boat drove from hers went on & killed the west boat & sunk her the Starboard boat's iron broke we got none at dark the boats came on board took in sail steering by the wind to N at 12 mid night bore N 1/2 E at daylight made sail saw nothing more so ends this day
Coiled 2 blue lines Lat by Obs = 14 N
Long by Chron 124 = 12 W

Saturday August the 14

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind at 4 P M laced to main & took in sail at sunset middle part the same latter part of day made sail & left off N 1/2 N so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 11 N
Long by Chron 124 = 46 W

Sunday August the 15

Comes in with light trades steering N 1/2 N middle of latter part the same at 7 A M made all sail the men coming down with the Scurvy Jack Brown & the George off duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs = 3 N
Long by Chron 126 = 17 W

Monday August the 16 1852

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by S with all sail set middle & latter part the same the men employed in ships duty, mending the rigging & repairing the old boat so ends this day Lat by Obs 1 = 45 S Long by Chron 129 = 13

Tuesday August the 17

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by S with all sail set middle & latter part the same the men employed in ships duty Mr George Gault Brown sick off duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 3 = 54 S Long by Chron 131 = 26 W

Wednesday August the 18

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by S with all sail set middle & latter part the same the men employed in ships duty mended the old boat Mr George & Gault Brown off duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 5 = 41 S Long by Chron 133 = 14

Thursday August the 19

Came in with light trades all sail set steering S W middle & latter part the same the men employed in ships duty so ends this day at daylight set the fore top sail & studding sail Lat by Obs 6 = 63 S

Friday August the 20

Came in with light trades all sail set steering S W middle & latter part the same the men employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 7 = 27 Long by Chron 136 = 04

Saturday August the 21

Came in with light trades steering S W by W at 4 P M bent the main royal & sent up up the yard middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 8 = 19

Sunday August the 22

Came in with strong trades steering S W by S at 1 P M saw the Island of Haula & left up I bent the Anchors & got them of the breeze at anchor to be sale under the lee of the same middle part the same latter part at 3 A M sent out 11 S W at 10 A M came to anchor in 9 fathoms water with 40 fathoms line so ends this day

Remarks on board the *Walter Scott* in the port of Nookahewun

Monday August the 23

this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in cleaning the Ship out side so ends this day

Tuesday August the 24

this 24 hours begins with light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in cleaning Ship at sunset the watch came on board at 8 P.M. A boat came in from the *John A. Robt* B. Mountis out with 500 sperm bound to Otekata leaving but so ends this day

Wednesday August the 25

Came in with light breezes & showers of rain last evening our Anchor stock broke off in the middle at day light hove it up & in the other one gave on watch on liberty the other employed in ships duty got off one raft of water at sunset the watch came off so ends this day

Thursday August the 26

through this 24 hours light breeze with showers of rain in the night at day light hove up the Anchor & hauled part to the eastward & let go in 9 fathoms after with 60 fathoms cable then moved with the kedge out a stern one watch on liberty the other employed in painting so ends this day

Friday August the 27

this day thick rainy weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in painting the stern so ends this day

Saturday August the 28

Came in with strong breeze with squalls of rain on watch on shore the other employed in ships duty so ends this day

Sunday August the 29

this day light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty we had a visit from the Governors interpreter to day & sold him sixty dollars worth of cloth so ends this day

Remarks on board the "Walter Scott" at Nukakava August 30 1852

Monday August the 30

through this 24 hours strong breeze with showers of rain one watch on shore on liberty, the other employed in ships duty. so ends this day

Tuesday August the 31

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty finished painting & got a raft on shore & killed it so ends this day

Wednesday September the 1 1852

the 24 hours strong breeze & squally sunny weather 4 of our coaks got adrift in the night at daylight took them up & picked up the others one watch on shore on liberty. Mr. Randall & Ennis did not come off at sunset so ends this day

Thursday September the 2

through this day light breeze with showers of rain one watch on shore on liberty took a raft on shore so full so much soap on the beach that we could not get them off but got the boat shore Mr. Randall & Ennis came off when the boat went on with the liberty men so ends this day

Friday September the 3

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in getting water & downing at dawn at sunset the watch came off so ends this day

Saturday September the 4

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty, the other employed in ships duty got the water all on board & got redy for sea so ends this day

Sunday September the 5 comes in with light breeze & fine weather at day light got under way from Nukakava at 8 AM the Pilot left us good reds for Kookapook at 12 M the Island here S. E. distant 5 miles so ends this day

Monday September the 6

Came in with light breeze & fine weather at 1 P.M.
the Captain went on shore at 4 P.M. I got in very
close to the land & went to Jack ship & Mr. M. would
not work. I told him to haul on the main brace
& he would not do it then I took him & shook him
he turned round & took hold of me & struck me then
Mr. Matchett took hold of him & he says come on
& tell Mr. Matchett that he was no man for taking
hold of him I struck him 5 times with the end of
A rope & Henry M. Copeland tried to get the men
to come aft to flog me he come but the rest did
not I told him to go off from the quarter deck
he did not feel inclined to go but told me not
to touch that man again I gave him a shove &
told him to go forward & keep away from me he went
I did not strike the man after he sayed that he would
do his duty & not lift his hand to an Officer
again at sunset the boat came off with 4 coconuts
to make an anchor stick of middle part equally latter part
the same at 8 1/4 M the boat went on shore at 12 M
came on board with another box of coconuts went aft
off W by S so ends this day

Tuesday September the 7

Came in with fresh trades steering W by S at 2 P.M.
cept off W by N all hands employed in stowing
the anchors took the larboard one on deck to fit
A stick to it middle part steering, W latter part steering
S W by W the wack employed in cleering the Chane-
cables so ends this day. Lat by Obs 9 = 34
Long by Chron 141 = 34

Wednesday Sept the 8

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by W
middle part the same latter part strong, tried the wack
employed in pecking the chain cables so ends this day
Lat by Obs 10 = 56
Long by Chron 144 = 00

Thursday Sept the 9

Came in with strong trades steering S W by W
the wack employed in pecking the chain middle part equally
latter part strong, trades so ends this day
Lat by Obs 15 = 11
Long by Chron 146 = 39

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott September the 10 1852

Friday Sept the 10
Came in with fresh trades steering S W & S the wack employed in heaving the chains middle part the same latter part light trades steering the same course ends this day. Sat by Cls 15-17 S
Long by Cls 149-149

Saturday Sept the 11
Came in with light trades steering S W & S with all sail set the wack employed in heaving the chains middle part at 7 1/2 PM took in the light sails & left by the wind with the main topsail aback heading S. D. E at 12 1/2 A M came ship at day light traded for main & main sail heading S. S. W & ends this day. Sat by Cls 15-17 S
Long by Cls 149-149

Sunday Sept the 12
Came in with fresh trades steering by the wind by S by W with fore & main at daylight saw the schooner the Quaker Sunday S 8 leagues off stood in for it & ends this day

Monday Sept the 13
Came in with light trades staying off & on at Quaker at 1 1/2 PM the Captain went on shore to ship some men but could not get attempt unless the boat came off were ship off shore & lay with the main yard stuck at 5 PM Capt. Collins went on shore at Whitta. so ends this day

Tuesday Sept the 14
Came in with light trades staying off & on at Whitta at 3 PM the Captain came on board about came off from shore with fore & main middle part worked off shore was fetched round the S ends at 4 A M cut off S W at 4 1/2 PM found that the Ship was on fire the fire was set in fore hatch between decks around out where it was cut a hole through the deck at 7 A got it but out took George Smith on suspicion & put him in Grand break out the fore hole & got in where the fire was & found the hulling wood it burnt up nearly all our soap boat boards & some rigging the reason why we suspect George Smith is this when the Cook made his fire for breakfast Smith got up & went to him for a light he got it & went down below Sat by Cls 17-31
Long by Cls 152-152

Remarks on board the Ship "Winter Boat" Sept the 15, 1852

Wednesday Sept the 15

Came in with weak trades steering S W at 5 P M let
George Smith out of stern the superior rests on Henry
M Copeland. Cornelius Eving told Captain
Collins & me that he saw a bundle of soft
birds & feathers laid up in his berth & that
the call was the same before the fire was set I found
some of the kindling wood & it answered to the descrip-
tion that Ennis & Metcalf saw in Copeland's berth & also
Metcalf says that he is afraid of his life if Copeland
has his liberty any more who ever set the fire he went
through from the steering fore there was no way to get
to it from the fore hole it being all checked off solid
from the fore hatch to where the fire was but there was
a clear passage from the steering to its middle part
light trades steering S W latter part the same
ends this day

Lat by Obs 18-59
Long by Chron 154-23

Thursday Sept the 16

Came in with light trades & fine weather steering
S W by S at 4 P M put Henry Metcalf in
Ennis middle part the same at 5 P M Andrew
McCall told Capt Collins that Henry M Copeland
had written a few days previous to this threatened
to stab the Captain & me this morning I spoke
to him about it he says that he overheard the
Capt & myself talking & he thought that he was
going to get in to trouble so he borrowed a sheath-
-knife from some of the men forward & says that
if either of us touched him he would knife us
this is his own confession latter part light trades
all sail set steering the same course Henry M Copeland
in Ennis or ends this day Lat by Obs 20-26 S
Long by Chron 155-35

Friday Sept the 17

Came in with light trades steering S W with all
sails set middle part wind from S E latter part squally
at 9 A M the wind came out of a squall
in the night under steering by the wind to N S W
Henry M. Copeland in Ticonderoga at sunset put him
down the run the work employed in ships duty so
ends this day.

Saturday Sept the 18

Came in with fresh breeze from S steering by the
wind to N S W with the main top sail set
middle part the wind latter part light breeze from
S E steering by the wind to S S W at 9 A M
saw the Island of Managua bearing S E distant
20 Miles the work employed in ships duty so ends
this day Henry M. Copeland in Ticonderoga

Sunday Sept the 19

Came in with strong breeze bearing from S E
to E S E steering by the wind at 3 P M
lacked to S E at 5 P M lacked to S middle
part lacked several times at daylight saw the
land at 5 A M a boat came off from the shore
so ends this day Henry M. Copeland in Ticonderoga

Monday Sept the 20

Came in with light trades laying off & on
at Managua at 3 P M Capt Collins went on
shore the bark Rosevee laying off & on at sunset
the boat came on board with potatoes & turkeys
the Captain went on board the Rosevee at 9 P M
came on board middle part light breeze laying off & on
at Managua at 7 A M the Captain went on shore
got 3 boat loads of Manas & sweet potatoes some
Cassia & Bananas which a man knacker
sold one lb of Blackfish oil so ends this day

Sunday September the 21 1852

Came in with fresh breeze from E sailing off & on at Manoa at 10 AM. Captain Collins came on board took the skins of some Hares. H. Copeland hid his hands put him in a canoe & told him to go on shore while we was getting our men ready to go on shore he says to me that he had been put up to a little rascals that he had got into on the voyage & if I knew what Mr. Matchett was I would not think so much of him as I now do he Copeland says that Mr. Matchett tried to get him to cut my line in between the bars so that it would part when I got past to a whale he also says that Mr. Matchett has tried to get him to talk with the crew & get them to deny duty under me the first time that we went in to port where there was an American canoe at 2 PM he got in to a canoe & left the ship out off W by S middle part steering W S W to daylight saw the Island of Koroutonga off off port at 11 AM the captain went on shore the Rescue was sailing off & on taking water so ends this day took on shore one kil of black fish oil

Monday September the 22

Came in with light breeze from E sailing off & on at Koroutonga at took on board 2 boat loads of Cringes & limes 3 dozen goulds at sunset the boat came off Captain Gerbham came on board of us at 9 & PM he went on board at 11 PM parted company steering by the wind to W latter part head north W the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Tuesday September the 23

Came in with light variable breeze from the N E sailing by the wind at W S W middle part light breezy latter part squally the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat. 19 = 45
Longy by Account 160 = 06

Remarks on board the Walter Scott Sept the 24 1852

Friday Sept the 24

Came in with fresh breeze & squally weather
wind from S. E. steering N. by E at
1 P.M. took in the light sails & left the
main aloft & set the fore & back
middle part the same latter part at daylight saw
the Island of Whyltacke main sail & stood in
for it all day

Saturday Sept the 25

Came in with fresh breeze from S. E. laying off
& on at Whyltacke at 1 P.M. the Captain went
on shore at 2-30 the Rosee past to leeward
of the Island at 4 P.M. the Captain came on
board made sail & stood forward to S. E.
with the main latter part at daylight
the Rosee off the weather quarter one mile off
at 12 M she was hull down & stern to wind
this day
Lat by Chron 18 = 20
Long by Chron 155 = 39

Sunday Sept the 26

Came in with fresh Trades steering by the
wind to N. the Rosee in sight astern
at sunset took in sail to double reef topsails
middle & latter part the same as on this day
Lat by Chron 17 = 05
Long by Chron 155 = 20

Monday Sept the 27

Came in with strong Trades steering by the
wind to N. by E under double reef topsails
at 1 P.M. took in the main sail the Rosee
of the lee quarter at sunset had a very
heavy squall middle & latter part squally
and the day
Lat by Chron 15 = 55
Long by Chron 158 = 10

Tuesday Sept the 28

Came in with strong Trades & squally weather
steering by the wind to N. with the main topsails
in double reef it down & bent the other all on
at the reef topsails & courses - fore & spanker middle
& latter part strong breeze with squally weather
the wind veered in the night & was to the
day
Lat by Chron 15 = 05

Remarks on wind the weather North Sept the 29 1552

Wednesday Sept the 29

Comes in with strong trades & squally weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duties so ends this day Lat by Obs 13=45
Long by Obs 154=53

Thursday Sept the 30

Comes in with strong breeze steering by the wind to N.W. with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same so ends this day the work employed in ships duties Lat by Obs 12=07
Long by Obs 154=39

Friday October the 1 1552

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to N.E. at 4 P.M. saw 4 shoals of Blackish bear 4 brigs but saw them no more middle part fresh trades steering N.E. latter part squally at daylight spoke all the reefs so ends this day Lat by Obs 10=35
Long by Obs 156=57

Saturday October the 2

Comes in with strong trades & squally weather at sunset took in sails & wore ship to S.W. middle part squally latter at 4 P.M. wore ship at daylight made sail heading N.E. & the work employed in ships duties so ends this day Lat by Obs 9=57
156=57

Sunday October the 3

Comes in with fresh trades & thick squally weather steering by the wind to N. with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 9=00
Long by Obs 156=45

Monday Oct the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N. with double reef topsails middle part squally latter part the same all hands employed in repairing sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 4=49
Long by Obs 156=34

Tuesday, October the 5
Comes in with fresh trades steering by the
wind to N. the north part of the fore & main
topsails at 4 P.M. but the old main top sail
middle part squally. latter part the same all hands
employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 6 = 12
Long by Chron 156 = 49

Wednesday, October the 6
Comes in with strong breeze from E N E steering
by the wind to N at 1 P.M. put 2 reefs in the
topsails middle part fresh breeze latter part light
breeze & fine weather at daylight set the reefs
out of the top sail & the main top sail
all & fly. Put the wack employed in making
out the After hole so ends this day Lat 4 = 39
Long by Chron 156 = 45

Thursday, October the 7
Comes in with light trades & fine weather
steering by the wind to N saw one pin back
middle part, heading N E by N latter part
steering N with all sail set so ends this day
the wack employed in ships duty Lat 3 = 02
Long by Chron 156 = 55

Friday, Oct the 8
Comes in with light trades & fine weather
steering N with all sail set at 5 P.M. took
in the light sail middle & latter part the same
the wack employed in ships duty so ends this
day
Lat by Obs 00 = 41 N
Long by Chron 156 = 26 W

Saturday, October the 9
Comes in with fresh trades steering N at 4 P.M.
topt off the saw Blackfish & porpoises at sunset
left by the wind & took in sail middle part
at 11. wore ship to S latter part at daylight
topt off W & made sail the wack employed in
ships duty set up the main stay so ends
this day
Lat by Obs 29 S
Long by Chron 157 = 52 W

Remarks on board the Ship Walter. Sept October 10th 1852

Monday Oct the 10

Came in with strong trades steering W at sunset
took in sail steering the same course at 12 Midnight
left by the wind with the main yard & huck
at daylight saw Harris Island being W left off
for it at 9 AM the Capt went on shore at 11 AM
came on board brot some fish & Eggs so ends this day

Monday Oct the 11

Came in with strong trades steering by the wind
to N N E at 3 PM haken to N & sails took
in sail & came in bearing sail on shore
Brought in the washed middle part fore ship
& tops at daylight made sail steering by the wind
to N the wash employed in ships duty set up the
oil & put the pumps on its this day
Lat by Obs 1203
Long by Chron 160224

Tuesday, October the 12

Came in with fresh trades steering by the wind to
N at sunset took in sail middle part the same latter
part at daylight made sail the wash employed in
ships duty made some new stops for the bar cutting
blocks so ends this day Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Wednesday Oct the 13

Came in with fresh trades steering by the wind
to N at sunset haken to N E & took in sail
middle part at 12 wore ships latter part at
daylight made sail the wash employed in ships
duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 336
Long 160233

Thursday Oct the 14

Came in with strong trades steering by the
wind to N E at sunset wore ships to N N
& took in sail middle part the same latter
part at daylight made sail at 10 AM put in
rears in the top sails so ends this day

Friday, October the 15

Came in with fresh breeze, Trades steering by the wind to N N E at 3 P M wore ship to N N E made out the middle part squally at 4 P M saw a small sperm whale about 3 miles at 11 A M the Starboard boat came on board to find out where the whale was wedded, not seen then out of the boat & had no signals from the ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-30

Saturday, October the 16

Came in with fresh breeze 3 boats in pursuit of whales at 3 P M lost the rear of them & came on board at sunset took in sail heading S by E middle part squally latter part at daylight made sail at 7 A M wore to S at 12 M tracked to N so ends this day the watch employed in ships duty
Lat by Obs 34-04
Long by Chron 102-06
by Lunar 102-16

Sunday, October the 17

Came in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to N N E at sunset took in sail middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship to S E & made sail in order to day Lat by Obs 32-39 S
Long by Chron 102-09 W

Monday, October the 18

Came in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to S E at sunset backed to N & took in sail middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship & made sail to S E the watch employed in ships duty saw one porpoise Lat 34-10 S

Tuesday, Oct the 19

Came in with light breeze steering by the wind to S E found that the main top galant fore & aft stay was stranded went at 4 hours to pick it at 4 P M saw a sperm whale going quick to N N W bore 4 boats the Starboard boat got past the whale run so that the other boats could not get past at 4:30 P M cut down him & came on board bore & pursued till about 12 noon & went at 4:4 P M cut out 1/2 saw nothing Lat 34-09

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott October the 20th 1852

Wednesday October the 20th

Comes in with light trades steering various courses at sunset left by the wind & took on the main top galant sail heading S E middle part at 12 mid night were ship to N latter part at daylight made sale and persons on watch employed in ships duty, made some new main top galant back stays out of 4 hemp cuttings fall so ends this day. Lat by Obs 4 = 30
Long by Chron 163 = 03

Thursday October the 21st

Comes in with light trades & fine weather steering by the wind to N N W at 4 P M laced to S E by 3 E turned the starboard bow & up fitted her bottom & painted her saw grampases middle part squally wind from N N E steering by latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 5 = 11
Long by Chron 162 = 19

Friday Oct the 22nd

Comes in with strong breeze from W E steering by the wind to E S E middle part the same latter part at daylight made sale the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 5 = 58

Saturday October the 23rd

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E S E at 4 P M were ship to N N W the watch employed in putting up new main top galant back stays & fore & aft stay, middle part the same latter part light air heading N the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 5 = 29
Long by Chron 161 = 27

Sunday October the 24th

Comes in with light airs steering by the wind to N with all sail set at sunset took in the light air middle part calm latter part light air heading S E steering by the wind to N N W so ends this day. Lat by Obs 4 = 52
Long by Chron 161 = 37

Monday, October the 25

Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the wind at 1 P M tacked to E by it at sunset took in the light sails middle part & the same latter

part at daylight made sail heading E S E at 7.4 M sent down the fore top galant mast to the rigging, so ends this day

Lat by Obs 14 = 52 S
Long by Chro 160 = 25 W

Tuesday, October the 26

Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the wind to E N E at sunset took in the light sails middle part squally, latter part strong breeze from N E steering by the wind to E S E at 7.4 M

sent up the fore top galant mast took the old main top galant backstays & spliced 3 apiece in to each of them & put them up forward so ends this day at 9.4 M were ship to N N W Lat by Obs 5 = 10

Long by Chro 159 = 57

Wednesday, October the 27

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind to E N W middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 36
Long by Chro 160 = 59

Thursday, October the 28

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind to N N W at sunset tacked to E S E middle part the same latter part at middle daylight tacked ship to N the work employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 33
Long by Chro 159 = 48

Friday, October the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to N at sunset tacked to S E & took in sail sent up the fore top galant yard, middle part of ship, latter part at daylight made sail saw winds tacked several times so ends this day

Lat by Obs - - - 3 = 32
Long by Chro 160 = 25

Remarks on board the Ship *Huller* Scott October 30th 1852

Saturday October the 30

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S by N at sunset tacked to S E & took in sail middle part the same latter part of daylight made sail at 7 AM capt off N W by S the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs - 3=06
Long by Chron - 161=16

Sunday October the 31



Comes in with light trades steering N W at 5 PM saw a school of Sperm Whales board 4 Boats the whales when going quick to windward chased them till dark but could not get fast came on board & took in sail heading N middle at 12 were ship latter part of daylight were ship & made sail saw pinback so ends this day Lat by Obs 2=21

Monday November the 1

Comes in with light trades steering S at sunset left by the wind & took in the light sails middle part heading E by S latter part at daylight made sail at 7 AM capt off N W by S the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 3=15
Long by Chron 161=30

Tuesday November the 2

Comes in with light breeze from N steering N at sunset left by the wind & took in the light sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail & capt off N W by S the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 2=54
Long by Chron 162=53

Wednesday November the 3

Comes in with light breeze from N steering N by S at sunset left by the wind to E & took in sail middle part at 11 1/2 PM were ship at daylight made sail & capt off N by S the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 3=02
Long by Chron 164=48

Thursday November the 4

Comes in with light trades steering N N W at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same latter part at daylight made sale down with the wach employed in ships duty made an anchor stock out of Iron wood put it on the Anchor & put the Anchor on the bow so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3 = 26
Long by Obs 166 = 24

Friday November the 5

Comes in with light trades steering N middle & latter part the same the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 09
Long by Obs 168 = 16

Saturday November the 6

Comes in with light trades steering N at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail at 9-30 AM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales large & boats the Larbord boat got fast to one the bow boat got fast to another both boats got fast with the second Irons the boatmen did not get the first Irons & my first Iron cut the line after the whale was a spouting had chased him until he got out of sight to windward killed one good one close to the ship but did not see him when we got on board the bow boat parted from her whale so we got none this time so ends this day

Sunday November the 7

Comes in with fresh trades the boats in pursuit of Sperm W at 2 P.M came on board with the wach at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same at 12 noon ship at daylight were ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 09
Long by Obs

Monday Nov the 8

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind at 1 P.M left N at sunset by the wind & took in sail heading E middle part the same latter part at daylight made sale & wore ship to N W the wach employed in taking out the fore hole took the tow lines up & put them down the main hole so ends this day

Lat 243 Long 170 = 14

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott 1 November the 9 1802

Tuesday Nov the 9

Comes in with fresh trades steering S by E at sunset took in the main topgalant sail & hift by the wind

S E at daylight made sail & wore ship to E V at 10 AM saw a dead whale run for it it proved to be the one that the Larbord boat struck last Saturday At 12 M got to it & took it alongside the most of it was cut up by sharks so ends this day
Set by Oly 3=23
Long by Chron 169=37

Wednesday Nov the 10

Comes in with light trades at 1 PM comenced cutting at 2=30 got through & aft off V M at sunset got the decks clear & comenced byling took in the light sails & wore ship middle part the same latter part at daylight got through byling at 9 AM saw a whale tacked for it & took it alongside it was one that the Larbord boat killed last Saturday it had a broken lance in it at 12 M took it along side it was very badly blasted the sharks had eaten it but very little so ends this day

Thursday Nov the 11

Comes in with light trades at 12 M comenced cutting at 2 PM got through cleared up the decks & comenced byling at sunset took in sail with the middle part the same latter part at daylight got through byling hifting of V by the wind so ends this day Set by Oly 2=52
Long by Chron 170=11

Friday Nov the 12

Comes in with light trades with light squalls steering by the wind to V at sunset took in sail with the middle part the same so ends this day
Set by Oly 1=19
Long by Chron 170=01

Saturday Nov the 13

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to V at sunset tacked ship to S by E & took in sail with the middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail & aft off S by E the crew employed in ships duties so ends this day

Sunday November the 14

Came in with light trades during day by East
PM left off S W by W at sunset took in sail
at 5 PM left by the wind at 11 AM left off S W by
I saw one pinback so ends this day lat by Obs 2=37
Long by Chron 191=00

Monday Nov the 15

Came in with fresh trades during day by W at 4 PM
left off W at 5 PM saw Easterbury's Island
at sunset took in sail & left by the wind at 11 AM
were ship at daylight saw the land at 9 AM left off by
wind to leeward of it all hands employed in stowing
down in the end this day Lat by Obs 2=37

Tuesday Nov the 16

Came in with fresh trades during day by the wind
by S. N. E at 4 PM got through towing down at sunset
were ship to the middle part the same At midnight
were ship to the latter part at 10 AM left off by the wind
of the fore & main topsails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1=51
Long by Chron 170=59

Wednesday Nov the 17

Came in with fresh trades during day by the wind
to S at sunset took in sail & tacked to S E
& left part the same so ends this day by the wind
so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1=00
Long by Chron 170=56

Thursday Nov the 18

Came in with fresh trades from S E during day
the wind by S E at sunset took in sail
middle part the same latter part at daylight
sail & left off W by S the wind employed in stowing
the main mast so ends this day Lat 3=01
Long 170=35

Friday Nov the 19

Came in with light trades during day by S at 4 PM
saw An Island Burnes Island at 5 left by the wind
middle part the same at midnight were ship at daylight
left off W saw the land at 10 AM past it & left off S W
so ends this day Lat by Obs 2=59
Long by Chron 170=59

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Nov the 20 1852

Saturday Nov the 20

Comes in with light trades steering N W at 1-30 P.M.
saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales board 4 boats the West
boat truck on & got him the shoal went of to G.E.
chart them till 5 P.M. came on board & got the
tickets up & commenced cutting at 7-30 got through
cutting & set the wack & wore ship to G.E. middle
part wore ship several times at daylight saw the
land off the weather beam at 10 A.M. got the decks
clear & commenced boiling; so ends this day.
Lat by Obs

Sunday Nov the 21

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind
to N at 5 P.M. saw the Island of
at 7 wore ship all hands employed in boiling,
middle part the same latter part at daylight saw the
land. left off & ran down under the lee of it at 9 A.M.
got through boiling at 11 board the larboard boat
went in & got some fish so ends this day.

Monday Nov the 22

Comes in with light trades one boat on shore
at 4 P.M. came on board at sunset took in sail
steering by the wind to N middle part at 1 A.M. wore
ship at 3 A.M. wore ship at daylight made sail saw one
ship so ends this day
Lat by Obs 2-01 S
Long by Chron 171-31 W

Tuesday Nov the 23

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to
N. N. W at sunset took in sail middle part the same
latter part at daylight made sail at 9 A.M. left off N W
the wack employed in ships duty so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 00-51
Long by Chron 172-07

Wednesday Nov the 24

Comes in with light trades steering W at sunset
took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part
at midnight wore ship at daylight left off W by N so
ends this day the wack employed in hurrying up
the main rigging
Lat by Obs 00-46
Long by Chron 173-09

Thursday Nov the 25

Comes in with light trades steering W by N at 3 P M
saw a sail at 9 P M spoke the Stella of Greenport
with 1400 bls whale oil she was trying to sperm whales
at 10 the captain came on board & wore ship to S
middle part calm latter part light airs & calm the
longue Stella in sight so ends this day

Friday Nov the 26

Comes in with light calm weather at sunset took
in all sail the topsail clewed down the rigging hauled
out middle part the same latter part calm the Stella off
the starboard beam she was employed in ships duty so
ends this day

Lat by Obs 39
Long by Chron 174-12

Saturday Nov the 27

Comes in with light calm weather at 3 P M the
captain went on board of the Stella at 9 came on
board middle part light breeze from N W steering
by the wind to E latter part the same so ends
this day

Sunday Nov the 28

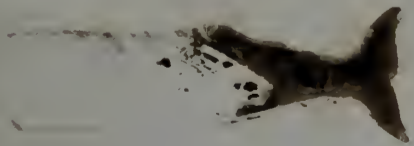
Comes in with light trades steering by the wind
to SE at sunset took in sail middle part the
same latter part at daylight made sail steering by the
wind to ESE so ends this day

Lat 1 = 39
Long by Obs 173 = 03

Monday Nov the 29

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind
to ESE at sunset took in sail middle part the
same latter part at daylight made sail & wore ship
to NNE at 10 A M saw a shoal of sperm
whales going quick to seaward toward the boats
but could not get near them so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2 = 30
Long by C 174 = 54



Tuesday, Nov the 30

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to NNE at 3 P M saw a shoal of sperm whales going quick to windward toward 3 boats but could not get near them they were going faster than the boats could pull middle part strong trades & squally latter part the same steering to NNE by the wind the wach employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 73.2

Long by Chron 171 = 43

Wednesday December the 1

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to NNE middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship to SE & made sale so ends this day

Lat 1-03

Long by Chron 171 = 29

Thursday Dec the 2

Comes in with fresh trades the wach employed in ships duty at sunset took in sale took down the old boat to repairs middle & latter part strong breeze from NNE steering by the wind to S by I to wach employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1-58

Long by Chron 170 = 40

Friday Dec the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from NNE steering by the wind to ESE at sunset took in sale middle part at midnight wore ship to NNE latter part the same so ends this day, the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1-38

Long by Chron 170 = 22

Saturday Dec the 4

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to NNE at 4 P M saw 2 sales at 7 P M spoke Montezuma of New London 1500 bbls oil middle part the same heading NNE latter part at daylight made sail so ends this day finished the old boat & put her over head

Lat by Obs 41.9

Long by Chron 169 = 49 W

Sunday December the 5 1852

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to NNE at sunset took in sail & wore ship to S.E. middle part at midnight wore ship at daylight made sail heading N at 12 M. apt off W so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 26 N

Long by Chro 169 = 39

Monday Dec December the 6

Comes in with fresh trades steering W at 5 P.M. left by the wind to N at 6 wore ship to E.S.E. comenced standing half waches middle part the same latter part light trades steering by the wind to S.E. by S at 7 A.M. sent in the fly jib to repair it so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 08 S

Long by Chro 169 = 15

Tuesday Dec the 7

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S.E. at 4 P.M. bent the fly jib & new Mizen topsale middle part calm latter part light airs at 7 A.M. wore ship to N.E. the wach employe in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 46 S

Long by Chro 169 = 01

Wednesday Dec the 8

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to N.E. middle & latter part the same the wach employed in repairing the old mizen topsale so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 18 N

Long by Chro 168 = 03

Thursday Dec the 9

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to NNE middle part squally latter part strong trades steering by the wind to S.E. the wach employed in repairing the old mizen topsale so ends this day

Friday Dec the 10

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S.E. by S middle & latter part the same the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day Mr George off duty Sick

Lat by Obs = 35 S

Long by Chro 164 = 48

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott

Saturday Dec the 11

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S.E with all sail set middle part at midnight wore ship to N latter part at daylight tacked to S.E all hands employed in stowing down stowed down 21 bbls of sperm oil so ends this day Wm George sick off duty

Sunday Dec the 12

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S.E middle part the same latter part fresh trades heading S.E by S so ends this day Wm George sick off duty

Lat by obs 4 = 27.9
Long by Chro 165 = 59 47

Monday Dec the 13

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S.E by S at 4 P.M. tacked to N.N.E middle part the same latter part fresh trades heading N.N.E the watch employ in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 39
Long by Chro 165 = 20

Tuesday Dec the 14

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N.N.E with all sail set Wm George sick off duty middle part at midnight tacked to S.E latter the same the watch employ in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 37
Long by Chro 164 = 59

Wednesday Dec the 15

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S.E Wm George sick off duty middle & latter part fresh breeze from S.E steering by the wind to S.E the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 57 S
Long by Chro 164 = 00 W

Thursday Dec the 16

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S.E Wm George sick off duty middle part the same latter part at 4 AM tacked to N the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5 = 54
Long by Chro 162 = 52
Long by Sun 163 = 39

Friday Dec the 17

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N with all sble set Wm George off duty sick middle part the same latter part strong breeze took in the fore topgallant sail the work employed in putting the rigging so ends this day
Lat by Obs 3 = 45
Long by Chron 162 = 59

Saturday Dec 18

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N E at 12 P M capd off N W by W & W middle part the same latter part at 6 P M saw a shoal of Green Whales board 3 boats the Starboard boat struck & got one 11-30 took him along side & began to cut so ends this day

Sunday Dec the 19

Comes in with strong trades all hands employed in cutting a whale at 4 P M got the blubber cut up & put it in to casks & set the work middle part the same at daylight comened clearing away the head & began to try steering N W so ends this day Wm George sick off duty
Lat by Obs 2 = 50
Long by Chron 166 = 13

Monday Dec the 20

Comes in with strong trades steering N W all hands employed in trying middle & latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1 = 45
Long by Chron 167 = 37

Tuesday Dec the 21

Comes in with fresh trades steering N by N at 2 P M got through trying Wm George sick off duty middle part the same latter part light trades steering W at 8 P M Henry fell overboard out of the main chunes board the Starboard boat & saved him so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1 = 26
Long by Chron 169 = 26

Wednesday Dec the 22

Comes in with light trades steering N Wm George sick off duty middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duty at 4 P M set down the mizen topgallant sail to repair so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1 = 24

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott December 23th 1852.

Thursday Dec. the 23

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering W middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging at 4 P.M. bent the Mizzen topgalant sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 0° 9' S

Long by Chron 173 = 36 W

Friday Dec. the 24

Comes in with fresh trades steering W with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 34° S

Long by Chron 175 = 50 W

Saturday Dec. the 25

Comes in with light trades steering W S W at 6 P.M. saw a breach kept for it but saw it no more at sunset took in sail heading S S E middle part at midnight wore ship latter part at daylight made sails & aft off W all hands employed in stowing down Oil stored down 28 bbls so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 57° S

Long by Chron 176 = 47 W

Sunday Dec. the 26

Comes in with light trades steering W at 2 P.M. got through stowing down at 5-30 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales loose 3 boats chased till dark but did not get near them the whales going quick to windward middle at midnight wore ship latter part at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. aft off W so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 16° S

Long by Chron 177 = 24 W

Monday Dec. the 27

Comes in with light trades steering W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to the middle part at midnight wore ship at daylight made sails & aft off W so ends this day the work employed in fitting the head rigging

Lat by Obs = 15° S

Long by Chron ~~177~~ 178 = 43 W

Tuesday Dec the 28

Comes in with fresh trades steering W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to N middle part at 12 midnight wore ship latter part at daylight made sail & left off W by N ends this day
Lat by Obs 1 = 14.9
Long by Chro 179 = 53.6

Wednesday Dec the 29

Comes in with fresh trades steering W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S S E middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail steering S the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 2 = 10

Thursday Dec the 30

Comes in with strong trades steering W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to N middle part at midnight wore ship latter part at daylight left off W by N at 12 M saw Hope Island saw 3 ships so ends this day

Friday Dec the 31

Comes in with fresh trades at 2 P M past Hope Island & left off W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to N middle part the same latter part at daylight left off W at 6 A M saw Rocks Island at 10 A M past it several canoes came off with coconuts & some flying fish so ends this day
Lat by Obs 2 = 36 N
Long by Chro 175 = 39 E

Saturday Dec the 1 January, 1853

Comes in with light trades steering W by S middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day,
Lat by Obs 3 = 02
Long by Chro 173 = 39

Sunday Jan the 2

Comes in with light trades steering W by S at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to N middle part at midnight wore ship at daylight left off W by S made sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 3 = 22 S
Long by Chro 173 = 08.6

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott January 3rd 1853

Monday January the 3

Comes in with light airs steering W by S at sunset took in the light sails & kept by the wind to N middle part at midnight wore ship at daylight aft off W by S at 8 AM kept up S at 12 M wore ship to N W the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3-45
Long by Chron 172-42

Tuesday January the 4

Comes in with light airs steering by the wind to N W at 4 PM wore ship to E middle part wind from S steering E latter part heading E S E the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4-01
Long by Chron 173-43

Wednesday Jan the 5

Comes in with light breeze from N E all sail set by the wind to E S E middle part the same latter part at 3 AM wore ship to N by E the watch employed in washing the ship outside specking the Charnplates so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4-20
Long by Chron 174-19

Thursday Jan the 6

Comes in with light airs all sail set by the wind to N by E middle part light airs latter part calm the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Friday Jan the 7

Comes in with light calm weather middle part the same latter part light variable breezes at 6 AM saw a sperm whale going to S S E at 9 AM board 3 boats the whale 6 miles to windward at 12 M saw the whale out of the boats so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3-58
Long by Chron

Saturday Jan the 8

Comes in with light airs from S 3 boats in pursuit of a sperm whale at 2-30 PM the Bow Boat struck at sunset took the whale along side & took in sail middle part calm latter part light airs at daylight began to cut at 12 M got through so ends this day

Sunday Jan the 9

Comes in with light breeze from WNW all hands employed in clearing away. the head at 3 P.M. got the decks clear & commenced bryling middle part the same latter part at 4 A.M. saw a ship at 4 spoke her the ship Scotland of New Bedford 19 months out 2200 lbs capt Smith came on board so ends this day
Lat by Obs 3 = 51
Long by Chron 174 = 35

Monday Jan the 10

Comes in with light breeze from WNW
NE the Scotland in company at sunset took in sail middle part squally & rainy wind from the Westward steering NE by E latter part light breeze & fine weather at 11 A.M. got through bryling so ends this day
Lat by Obs 3 = 00
Long by Chron 175 = 52

Tuesday Jan the 11

Comes in with light breeze from NW steering NE at sunset took in sail middle part squally latter at daylight made sail at 4 A.M. saw Roches Island stood in front & got some coconuts so ends this day

Wednesday Jan the 12

Comes in with strong breeze & squally from WNW at 2 P.M. hove to under close reef main topsail & fore topmast staysail middle part foresail heading W latter part more moderate set the fore & main topsails double reefed at daylight saw the land Hope Island so ends this day

Thursday Jan the 13

Comes in with strong breeze from W steering by the wind to SW with double reef topsails & fore sail at sunset took in the fore & main topsails middle part the same latter part with breeze at daylight set the topsails double reefed & fore sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs to day

Friday Jan the 14

Comes in with thick rainy weather wind from WNW at 4 P.M. took in the fore & main topsails tore the main topsail out of the reef took it in & wore ship took middle & latter part the same

Remarks on board the Ship *Huller Scott* Jan 15th 1853

Saturday Jan the 15

Comes in with thick rainy weather wind from *W* at 1 P.M. set the topsails & foresail at sunset & took in sail to dubble reef main topsail middle part the same latter part at daylight set the topsails dubble reef & foresail & jib at 7 A.M. saw *Hope Island* so ends this day.

Sunday Jan the 16

Comes in with strong breeze & squally weather wind from *W* at 12 M. cept. off & run down under the lee of the land. at sun set took in sail to close reef main topsail fore top mas & mizen staysails middle part squall took in the main topsail latter part at daylight set the topsails & fore sail at 6 A.M. saw the *Chandler Price* of *New Bedford* 1000 lbs *Whale* Capt *Taber* came on board so ends this day Lat $2 = 21$
Long $177 = 280$

Monday Jan the 17

Comes in with thick squally weather wind from *W* steering by the wind to *S W* at sunset took in sail the *Chandler Price* off the weather beam middle & latter part squally wind from *W* so ends this day Lat $2 = 32$

Tuesday Jan the 18

Comes in with fresh gales with heavy squalls from *W* steering by the wind to *S W* saw 3 sails to windward at 3 P.M. took the fore & mizen topsails & foresail middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from *W* at 7 A.M. commenced tarring down the oil so ends this day Lat by *Obs* $2 = 11$

Wednesday Jan the 19

Comes in with strong breeze from *W* at hand's employed in stowing down sperms oil at 5 P.M. got through stowed down 54 lbs middle part the same latter part at daylight set the topsails dubble reef foresail & main sail so ends this day

Thursday Jan the 20

Comes in with thick rainy weather wind from *W* steering by the wind to *W N W* at 1 P.M. set the fore sail at sunset took in sail to dubble reef main topsail & foresail middle part the same latter part strong gales from *W* at 7 A.M. took in the foresail & main topsail so ends this day Lat by *Obs* $1 = 50$
Long by *Chro* $178 = 21 E$

Friday . January the 21 1853

Comes in with fresh gales from W at 2 P M it moderates a little set the foresail & main topside close & waft middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from W & W so ends this day no obs.

Saturday Jan the 22

Comes in with light breeze from W & W steering by the wind to S W at sunset took in sail to double reef topsails & foresail middle part light breeze from E steering W at daylight made all sail bent the new main sail & new topgalant sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 1-52 Long by Chron 177-33

Sunday Jan the 23

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering W at sunset took in sail to double reef topsails middle part light breeze from W at daylight came on squally the wind came round to W so ends this day thick & rainy weather no obs to day

Monday Jan the 24

Comes in with light airs from S to E with thick rainy weather saw one sail at sunset took in sail & kept by the wind to S middle part light airs & calm latter part light breeze from S at daylight made all sail saw 2 sails at 5 P M the vessels of new London run how Capt Harris came on board at 12 M the wind came out W so ends this day no obs

Tuesday Jan the 25

Comes in with fresh gales from W thick & rainy took in sail to close reef main topsail one sail in sight & middle part strong gales from S & E latter part moderate at daylight made sail steering S W saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 1-49 Long by Chron 176-41

Wednesday Jan the 26

Comes in with light airs steering S W at 2 P M saw Byrnes Island bearing N distant 18 miles 2 sails in sight middle part the same latter part strong Trades steering S W at 10 A M saw Rocks Island & kept up for it saw 6 sails the Enterprise of New Bedford the Sea of warria the Gen Scott of New London & Rennie at 12 M kept to under the lee of the land so ends this day

Remarks on board the *Walter Scott* Jan the 27 1853

Thursday Jan the 27

Comes in with fresh breeze from E at 2 P.M. apt off W at 3 P.M. spoke the *Enterprise* Capt Collinson on board at 9 P.M. came on board & apt off W middle part at 12 Midnight the wind came out W in a squall light by the wind & took in sail to close reef main topsail at daylight at the foresail & topsails double reef saw 3 sails latter part calm at 7 A.M. saw the land so ends this day.

Friday the 28 of Jan

Comes in with thick rainy weather light variable Airs at 1 P.M. made all sail the Land in sight & 3 sails in sight middle part Calm latter part light Airs from E starting W S W the land in sight 2 sails in sight so ends this day.

Saturday Jan the 29

Comes in with light Airs from E S E starting S W at 6 P.M. the Land bore N W distant 5 miles at sunset came on squally wind from south took sail to double reef topsails 2 sails in sight middle part light breeze from S starting by the wind to W S W at 12 midn made all sail & apt off W at 1 A.M. past the bark *Bennice* latter part light Airs & squally saw 2 sails so ends this day. Lat. - - - 2=34

Sunday Jan the 30

Comes in with light bufling breeze steering W at sunset came on squally from S W took in sail to 2 reef topsails the *Sea of warren* off the Lee bow middle & latter part squally wind from S W to N W 2 sails in sight so ends this day Lat. 2=19

Long by Chron 174=45

Monday Jan the 31

Comes in with thick squally rainy weather wind from W tacked several times 2 sails in sight middle part thick squally weather wind from W wore ship several times latter part fresh breeze from W S W steering by the wind to S W saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat by Chron 2=50

Long by Chron 174=57

Tuesday February the 1 1853

Comes in with fresh breeze from $W\ S\ W$ steering by the wind with all sail set 2 sails in sight at 5 P M came on squally, took in the fly jib fore & mizen topgalant sails middle part squally wind from W split the main topsail latter the same at 4 P M went down the main topsail & bent the new one same 2 sails so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 2 = 44
Long by Chro 174 = 11

Wednesday Feb the 2

Comes in with thick squally weather wind from $W\ S\ W$ steering by the wind to $N\ W$ 3 sails in sight split the fore topsail in a squall on bent it & at 4 P M bent the new one middle part light variable breeze & squally latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 2 = 46
Long by Chro 173 = 59

Thursday Feb the 3

Comes in with strong breeze from $S\ S\ W$ to W with squalls saw 4 sails steering by the wind to $W\ S\ W$ middle part strong breeze & squally wind from $W\ S\ W$ heading from $S\ W$ to W latter part the same one sail in sight at 10 Am blew away the jib or bent it so ends this day

So Obs to day

Friday Feb the 4

Comes in with strong breeze & squally weather wind from $S\ W$ steering by the wind to $W\ S\ W$ at 1 P M bent the new jib & fore topmast stays - also one sail in sight at 4 P M set the main topgalant sail over double reef topsail middle part squally latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat 1 = 13
Long by Chro 173 = 00

Saturday Feb the 5

Comes in with light Airs from $W\ S\ W$ steering by the wind to $S\ W$ at 2 P M wore ship at 4 P M wore ship middle part calm latter part light Airs from E steering W by S the wack employed in braking out the after hole so ends this day one sail in sight

Lat = 26
Long by Chro 173 = 16

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott February, 6th 1853.

Sunday Feb the 6

Comes in with light airs from E steering W by S
saw one sail at 2 P.M. bore the fore, topmast &
lower studding sails & set the middle & latter part
the same so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 44° S
Long by Chron 172 = 36° E

Monday Feb the 7

Comes in with light breeze & squally the wind veering from
E to N N W steering W by N at 5 P.M. took in the lower
studding sail saw 2 sails middle part fresh breeze & squally
at 2 A.M. left by the wind with the main yard A black
at daylight made sail & left off W by S at 4 A.M.
Capt Collins went on board the Scotland of New Bedford.
saw 3 other sails so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 55° S
Long by Chron 171 = 34

Tuesday Feb the 8

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering by the
wind to W S W in company with the Scotland
saw 4 sails at sunset Capt Collins came on board
middle part light breeze from N steering W by N latter
part calm at 8 A.M. Capt Smith came on board
saw 3 sails so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 40
Long by Chron 170 = 10

Wednesday Feb the 9

Comes in with light airs from N E steering S W by W
at 2 P.M. saw Ceann Island bearing W saw 3 sails
the Scotland in company middle part the same latter
part fresh breeze & squally wind from E steering N W
4 sails in sight the Scotland off the starboard quarter
so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 18° S
Long by Chron 169 = 43

Thursday Feb the 10

Comes in with light breeze from S E all sails set
steering N W by W at 5 P.M. left by the wind
for the Scotland at 6 spoke her Capt Collins went on
board at 8 came back aft off N W by W middle
middle part the same latter part squally steering the
same course 4 sails in sight so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 28° N
Long by Chron 168 = 31° E

Friday Feb the 11 1853

Comes in with light breeze from N E all sails set steering N W & W at 5 P M took the light sails & hauled aback for the Scotland at 7 hoast forward the Scotland of the tea quarter the Sea of Warrin of the weather from the Chadder price of the weather quarter middle part squally latter part light breeze & calm 4 sails in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 1-35 N Long by Obs 167-04

Saturday Feb the 12

Comes in with light variable breeze & squally weather steering N W & W the Scotland Chadder Price & Sea of the Harbor quarter 2 other sails in sight at 6 P M took in the fore & main topgalant sails & hauled Aback for the Scotland middle part calm latter part at 11 A M took a light breeze from N W steering by the wind to N W the work employed in braking out the fore hole so ends this day saw 5 sails Lat by Obs 2-02 Long by Obs 166-31

Sunday Feb the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering by the wind to N N W at 5 P M the Sea Scotland California & our ship came to gether for a game the Captains went on board of the Sea at 10 1/2 came on board middle part thick rancy squally weather wind from N W tacked several time latter part strong variable breeze 3 sails in sight at 9 A M apt off for the Scotland Capt Collins went on board so ends this day No Obs

Monday Feb the 14

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W with thick rancy weather in company with the Scotland 2 other sails in sight at 7 Capt Collins came on board & apt off N W wind from N E middle part light breeze & calm latter part fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind to N W by W 3 sails in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 3-45 N Long by Obs 166-12

Tuesday Feb the 15

Comes in with light breeze from N N E steering N W by W at 5 P M haled aback for the Scotland at 6 spoke her & apt off N W by W middle part the same latter part fresh breeze the Scotland of the weather quarter the Sea & California of the weather so ends this day Lat 4-51 Long 164-39

Remarks on board the Ship *Walter Scott* Feb the 16 1853

Wednesday Feb the 16

Comes in with fresh trades steering S W by W the wack employed in braking out the after hole found 3 casks of Molasses that had leaked out at 2 P M left off W by N & N the Scotland in sight astern the Gen & Calafornia of the Sea at 7 P M took in the fly jib & fore topmast studding sail middle part at 11 P M past Strong's Island made all sail steering W N W latter part the same the Scotland in company so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 34 N
Long by Chr 162 = 00 E

Thursday Feb the 17

Comes in with fresh trades steering N W by W with all sail set the Scotland of the weather bow middle part strong trades & squally steering S W by W latter part the same at 4 A M took in the studding sails the Scotland of the lee quarter the wack employed in braking out for new pile sheek so ends this day

Lat by Obs 8 = 39
Long by Chr 159 = 58

Friday Feb the 18

Comes in with fresh trades steering S W by W with all sail set the Scotland in sight astern middle part the same latter strong trades at 4 A M took in the loar studding sail the Scotland a stern so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10 = 28 N
Long by Chr 157 = 01 E

Saturday

Comes in with fresh trades steering W N W at 4 P M sent in the fly jib tore it in a squall middle part fresh trades steering the same was latter part the same the Scotland off the weather quarter the wack employed in mending the fly jib so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11 = 53
Long by Chr 154 = 14

Sunday Feb the 20

Come in with light trades steering W N W the Scotland astern at 2 P M sent down the mizen topgalen sail to repair at 4 sent it & the fly jib & furled them middle & latter part the same at 4 A M set the mizen topgalen sail & fly jib the Scotland of the weather beam so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13 = 03
Long — — — 151 = 39

Bound for Guam

Monday Feb the 21 1853.

Comes in with light trades steering W S W with all sails set the Scotland off the Starboard beam. middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 13 = 59
Long by Chron 149 = 40

Tuesday Feb the 22

Comes in with light trades steering W by N 1/2 S at the watch employed in slushing down the rigging the Scotland off the Starboard quarter. middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 14 = 29
Long by Chron 148 = 00

Wednesday Feb the 23

Comes in with light trades steering W by N 1/2 N on bent the Spanker & bent the close mizen at 4 P M bent the Anchors & got them off the bow middle part light breeze steering W latter part at daylight saw 3 Islands east off for Rottier. saw 2 sails so ends this day

Thursday Feb the 24

Comes in with fresh trades at 1 P M left to the Capt went on shore at Rottier at 6 P M came on board Captain Crosby came on board with him the Sea of Warran the Calafornia of New Bedford the Cornelious Howland the Bevanzes all east off for Guam in company middle part at 1 1/4 M left by the wind with the main topsail aback latter part at daylight Capt Collins went on shore at Guam. at 8 A M came on board & east off for the wattering place. Calafornia Cornelious Howland & Scotland in company at 11 A M came to Anchor in 16 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain so ends this day

Friday February the 25

Comes in with fresh trades laying at Umatae all hands employed in getting off water & stowing. at dawn middle & latter part fresh trades so ends this day

Remarks on board the Walter Scott Feb 26th 1853

Saturday Feb the 26

Comes in with fresh trades laying at Umatae taking water at 7 P.M. got through took on board 1150 lbs at 8 P.M. the Gerrard got under weigh the Cornelious Howland got underway in the fore noon at 3 P.M. the Bark Dennis came in middle part light breeze latter part fresh trades at 6 A.M. took the Anchor & stood up for the harbor of 4 tra at Calafornia in company so ends this day.

Sunday Feb the 27

Comes in with fresh trades at 6 P.M. came to Anchor at 4 tra in 30 fathoms water with 60 fathoms Chane middle & latter part fresh trades the wach employed in washing ship so ends this day at 3 P.M. Captain Collins went on shore

Monday Feb the 28

Comes in with strong trades at 5 A.M. the Starboard wach went on shore on liberty for 4 days the other wach employed in painting so ends this day three ships came in to day

Tuesday Feb the 29 March the 1

Comes in with strong breeze one wach on shore on liberty the other employed in painting ship & getting off wood so ends this day 2 ships came in today

Wednesday Feb the March the 2

through this 24 hours strong trades one wach on shore on liberty the other employed in painting so ends this day at sunset Capt Collins came on board one ship came in to day

Thursday March the 3

through this 24 hours strong trades & squally one wach on shore on liberty the other employed in getting off wood & stowing it away at 12 M. John Taylor & Henry Webb got to fitting on board the ship over a Coconut Webb struck at Taylor with a Knife & then threw the knife at him Capt Collins struck well 3 or 4 times with his fist & struck Taylor with a stick of wood the knife that Webb threw at Taylor hit him on his left side & just grazed the skin if it had hit him fair it would have killed him this is the 3d time that he has drawn a knife on the men

Remarks on board the ship Walter Holt saying a Guam March the 4
Friday March the 4

Came in with thick & squally weather at 5 AM the boat
went in for the Liberty, men & of them stayed on shore
the rest came off at 12 o'clock the Capt went on shore
& when the boat came off Clifford & James Smith came
on board left James Bruce & Roberts on shore
when Clifford & Smith came on board I asked them
why they did not come when the Liberty was up
Smith began to sass me & when I went towards
him he took hold of me & tried to scratch my face
& pulled my hair I threw him down on deck
& struck him then put him in Irons at 2 PM
he asked me to let him out he says that I had
don right & he thanked me for it he says that
we should have no more trouble with him during
the voyage so took the Irons off from him & told
him to go to his duty so ends this day

Saturday March the 5

through this 24 hours fine weather the Larbord wach went
on shore on Liberty, it being Sunday on shore we kept ^{shore}
Sunday to so ends this day Roberts & James Bruce on

Sunday March the 6

through this day fresh breeze & fine weather one wach
on shore on Liberty, the other employed in ships duty
cleaning the ship in side at 3 PM found Roberts
& James Bruce on board of the Scotland took them
on board & put them in Irons & put them down the
gun so ends this day

Monday March the 7

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one wach
on shore on Liberty, the other employed in painting
ship in side two men in Irons so ends this day

Tuesday March the 8

through this day light breeze & fine weather one wach
on shore on Liberty, the other employed in ships duty
so ends this day took on board a boat load of
sweet potatoes & men in Irons

Wed Wednesday March the 9

through this day light breeze & fine weather at 11 AM
the Liberty men came on board all but one banacker
I found in the Enterprise at ward away in the fore peak
the wach employed in stripping & putting the cutting
pendants & repairing & it let the men out of irons & at night put ^{them in again}

Thursday, March the 10th

through this day, light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in painting the boats & felling, the rigging, 3 ships came in to day, took on board 2 boat loads of potatoes so ends this day.

Friday, March the 11th

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in felling, the main topsail rigging, so ends this day.

Saturday, March the 12th

through this day strong, trades on wach on shore we kept Sunday to day, 3 ships came in to day, & I went down to port so ends this day.

Sunday, March the 13th

comes in with light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in getting of wood so ends this day.

Monday, March the 14th

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in ships duty.

Tuesday, March the 15th

through this day, light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty, got a raft of water & repaired, the mizen staysale so ends this day.

Wednesday, March the 16th

through this day, light breeze & fine weather the ~~men~~ men employed in getting off wood & stowing it down so end this day.

Thursday, March the 17th

this day fine weather all hand employed in getting wood & stowing down so end this day.

Friday, March the 18th

this day strong breeze got 2 ball load of wood & painted the Larbord boat so ends this day.

Saturday, March the 19th

through this day, light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty got all ready for sea so ends this day.

Sunday March 20

Came in with light breeze & fine weather at 8 AM
took the Anchor & went down to Umatae & lay off
& on Capt Collins went on shore the Sea of Warren
& California come out to day all laying off & on
so ends this day

Monday March the 21

Came in with light trades at 7 PM the boat
came off George Perkins Jacob Brown &
Clifford stayed on shore middle part strong trades laying
off & on at Umatae latter part the same at 8 AM the Captain
went on shore to look for the runaways so ends this day

Tuesday March the 22

Came in with strong breeze laying off & on at
Umatae at 3 PM the boat came off no news from
the runaways men at sunset put two reefs in the
topsails middle part the same latter part at daylight
halled aback of the harbour of Ura at 7 AM Capt Collins
went on shore the ship laying off & on so ends this day

Wednesday March the 23

Came in with strong trades laying off & on the Capt
on shore at 6 PM came on board with the men that
run away George Perkins Jacob Brown the Clifford
put them in irons & put them down the run board
forward set the fore sail & main sail steering in the
wind to N middle part the same latter part at 7 AM
the Scotland halled aback & set her courses Capt Collins went
on board she had 3 men that had stowed away on board
of her he wanted Capt Collins to take them we had
our compliment so she wore ship & stood back for
Guam to land them at 8 AM took our 3 men
out of the run took their hand caps off & eased them
up in the Mizzen rigging & gave them 24 lashes
each with the cut the wack employed in ships
duty so ends this day Lat by Cl's 14-51
Long by Chro 145-17

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 24th 1853

Thursday March the 24

Comes in with strong trades & squally at 3 PM
duble reef the topsails at 4 took in the jib & main
sail middle part fresh gales at 1 AM took in the fore
& mizen topsails latter part moderate set the fore &
mizen topsails at 9 AM the wach employed in
repairing the old main topsail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15-48

Long by Chron 145-13

Friday March the 25

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to
N by E with duble reef topsails & fore sail middle
& latter part the same the wach employed in repairing
sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16-45

Long by Chron 145-02

Saturday March the 26

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind
to N with duble reef topsails & fore sail middle
part the same latter part at daylight set the main sail
at 8 AM spoke to bark Harry of New Bedford
Capt Almey, came on board so ends this day the wach
employed in repairing sails

Sunday March the 27

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind
to N with duble reef topsails it courses at 2 PM
Cap Almey went on board middle part squally
latter part strong breeze carried away the lanyard
to on of the bobsays took in the jib & main sail
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 19-26

Long by Chron 144-38

Monday March the 28

Comes in with strong trades & very rough sea
steering by the wind to N under duble reef topsails
& fore sail middle part the same latter part more
moderate at the jib & main sail the wach employed
in repairing sails so ends this day finished the old
main topsail & commenced on the fore topsail

Lat by Obs 20-33

Long by Chron 144-14

Tuesday March the 29 1853

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N at 4 P.M. the wind headed us off to N.W. at 6 P.M. took in the old boat & put out the Starboard boat middle part strong breeze & squally at 11 P.M. took in the jib & main sail latter part strong breeze steering by the wind to N.E. the watch employed in repairing the old fore topsail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 22-02
Long by Chron 144-13

Wednesday March the 30

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to N.N.E. took up our stops & fitted the men out a new middle & latter part strong breeze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N.E. by N the watch employed in repairing the old sails finished the fore topsail & began on the main sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 23-21
Long by Chron 144-57

Thursday March the 31

Comes in with strong breeze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N.E. by N at 4 P.M. sent down the royal masts middle part fresh galle latter part the same at 7 A.M. cast scuff the fore topsail the watch employed in repairing the old main sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 24-43
Long by Chron 145-31

Friday April the 1 1853

Comes in with fresh galle from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N.E. at sunset took in the fore sail & wore ship to S middle part fresh galle latter part at 1 A.M. wore ship to E at daylight cast off N.E. & made sail the watch employed in repairing the old main sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 25-40
Long by Chron 145-57

Saturday April the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering N.E. by N at 4 P.M. set the fore topgallant sail sent in the fly jib boom middle & latter part light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by N with all sail set the watch employed in ships duty painted the Starboard boat & put new stops on the beam cutting blocks so ends this day
Lat by Obs 27-37
Long by Obs 147-17

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott April 3th 1853

Sunday April the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. all sail set steering N E by N at 2 P M ept off N by E middle part at 9 P M the wind came out S W & blew on fresh took in sail to dubble reef topsails & fore sail latter part light airs & calm saw one sale so ends this day
Lat by Obs 28 = 25
Long by Chron 147 = 48

Monday April the 4

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E N E at 4 P M spoke the Scotland Capt Smith came on board at 7 1/2 P M went on board middle part light breeze from E S E steering N E by N the Scotland in company latter wind from S steering the same course under three topsails & fore sail the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 29 = 25
Long by Chron 148 = 33

Tuesday April the 5

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N E by N under 3 topsails & fore sail the Scotland astern middle part light breeze from S W at 1 P M the wind halled to N W latter part at 8 A M came on to blow from N E took in sail to dubble reef main topsail & fore sail the Scotland of the lee quarter so ends this day
Lat by Obs 30 = 23
Long by Chron 149 = 40

Wednesdaiy April the 6

Comes in with fresh gales from N E trying to under dubble reef main topsail & fore sail heading N N W at 6 P M wore ship to S E middle part the same at 4 A M wore ship to N & set the fore & main topsails jib & mainsail latter part thick rainy weather so ends this day

Thursday April the 7

Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the wind to N N W thick rainy weather middle & latter part the same so ends this day no Obs to days

Friday April the 8

Comes in with light variable breeze heading N W at 5 P M wore ship to E middle part calm latter part the same the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 31 = 04
Long by Chron 149 = 03

Saturday April the 9

Comes in with light Airs & calm saw fintrucks & killers
at 6 P M took a light breeze from N.E heading N.N.W
middle part light Airs from S.E steering N by E latter
part light breeze from S.E all sail set steering N
W by N the watch employed in ships duty so
ends this day Lat by Obs 31 = 56.11
Long by Chron 145 = 49

Sunday April the 10

Comes in with light breeze from S.E all sail
set steering N.W by N at 11 P M took in
the Bow & Mast Boats middle part strong breeze at 11
P M took on the top galant sails & put 2 reefs in the
top sails latter part strong gales from S steering N.W by
N under close reef top sails & fore sail so ends this day

Monday April the 11

Comes in with fresh gales from S steering N.W by
N at 2 P M the wind halled to N.N.W in a squall
bore to under close reef main topsail at it moderates
set the fore sail & close reef topsails middle part light
Airs from N heading E N.E latter part light breeze from
E steering N by W the watch employed in ships duty
so ends this day Lat by Obs 34 = 35
Long by Chron 147 = 41

Tuesday April the 12

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N by
W with all sail set middle part strong breeze from
S.E steering N latter part strong breeze from S put
2 reefs in the fore & mizen topsails the main top
galant sail set so ends this day Lat 37 = 01

Wednesday April the 13

Comes in with fresh gales from S steering
N with double reef fore & mizen topsails the main
top galant sail set middle part the same latter
part at 3 A M the wind came out to N.W took in
all sails & close reef main topsail & storm stays
also strong gales heading N.N.E so ends this
day Lat by Obs 38 = 11

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott April the 14/53

Thursday April the 14

Comes in with strong galle from N. N. W. lying by the wind under fore spencer fore topmast & mizen staysails & close mizen at 2 P.M. took in the main topsail turned up the larboard boat middle part more moderate set the main topsail latter part at 4 A.M. set the fore & mizen topsails fore & main sail & jib left open N.E. so ends this day
Lat by Obs 38 = 40
Long by Chron 144 = 16

Friday April the 15

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. N. W. steering N.E. by N with double reef topsails jib & comes middle part the same latter part light Airs & calm the work employed in braking out the after hole to overhaul the old shooks so ends this day, Lat by Obs 39 = 25
Long by Chron 145 = 10

Saturday April 16

Comes in with light breeze from E all sail set steering N. N. E. middle part strong galle from E. S. E. took in sail to close reef main topsail heading N. E. latter part the same the wind veering round to the North took in the main topsail & turned up the larboard Boat so ends this day, No obs today.

Sunday April the 17

Comes in with light strong galle from N. E. to N. N. W. at 2 P.M. wore ship heading N. E. under fore spencer fore topmast & mizen staysails & close mizen latter part more moderate set the topsails close reef & fore sail latter part light breeze from N. W. all sail set steering N. E. by E so ends this day
Lat by Obs 40 = 22
Long by Chron 149 = 19

Monday April the 18

Comes in with light Airs & calm heading to the North & East middle part strong breeze from S. E. steering N. E. by N at 4 A.M. took in the topgalant sails latter part fresh galle steering the same cons under double reef topsails & fore sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 09

Tuesday April the 19

Comes in with strong gales from S E steering
N E by N under double reef topsails at 6 P M
close reef the topsails & carried away the
main topsail yard it broke in to about mid way
of the starboard yard arm sent it down & on bent
the sail. The yard was broke by keeping the topsail yard
square & bracing up the main yard with the main topsail
close reef middle part strong gales at 8 P M took
in all sail top fore topmast & mizen staysails and
fore spencer the wind veering round from S E to
S W latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday April the 20

Comes in with strong gale from W blowing by the
wind under fore topmast & mizen staysails & fore
spencer at 3 P M the wind halled to S W left
off E by N & set the fore topsail close reef
middle part more moderate set the fore sail & mizen topsail
close reef steering E by N latter part calm the watch
employed in mending the main topsail & making a new
main topsail yard so ends this day. Lat by Obs 42=38
Long by Chron 100=41

Thursday April the 21

Comes in with light airs from E S E steering N with
duble reef fore & mizen topsails & fore sail middle
part light breeze from S steering N latter part the same
saw 2 sails the watch employed in making a new main
topsail yard so ends this day

Friday April the 22

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N one sail
in sight at 6 P M got the main topsail yard down
sent it up & bent the sail & set it wind from S E
steering N middle part the wind halled to E latter
part to S W at daylight backed to E S E so ends
this day. Lat by Obs 45=02
Long by Chron 106=25

Saturday April the 23

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by
the wind to S E all sail set middle part the wind halled to
S W steering S W with all sail set latter part the same
at daylight took in the fore top galant sail we pumped
this morning found considerable oil came to the pumps
at 10 A M took in the main top galant sail so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship "Waller" 24th April the 24 1853

Sunday April the 24 1853

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering N at 2 P.M.
the wind halled to N W steering by the wind to N W till
part the wind headed us to S E latter part light baffling
breeze steering N by W with all sail it so ends this day
Lat by Obs 48=07

Monday April the 25

Comes in with light baffling breeze steering N by W at
2 P.M. halled to N W middle part light breeze from S E steering
N W latter part at 3 A.M. the wind halled to S E took in
sail it double reef topsails & courses & left by the wind to
N N W with thick snow storm at 9 A.M. saw 4 sail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 48=45
Long by Chron 159=03

Tuesday April the 26

Comes in with fresh gales from S heading N N W at 4 P.M.
clost reefed the topsails & took in the mainsail one sail in
right middle part strong breeze from S heading N N W latter
part the same at daylight were ship & set the fore & mainsails
with double reef topsails at 10 A.M. were ship to N N W
one sail in sight so ends this day

Wednesday April the 27

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W at 2 P.M. tacked
to N the main topgalant sail set middle part at sunset
saw the land bearing N W distant about 50 miles middle part
fresh breeze from S steering N N W latter part fresh
gales from S E with thick snow storm at 5 A.M. took
in sail to double reef topsails & left by the wind
to E at 12 M clost reefed the fore & main topsails
& took in the mizen saw one sail steering in for
the land called it the Wyvern of New Bed so ends
this day Lat by Obs to-day

Thursday April the 28

Comes in with strong gales from S laying by the
wind under clost reef fore & main topsails fore spencer
fore top mast & mizen staysails & clost mizen middle
ward the same latter part at 5 A.M. took in the fore top sail
at 5 A.M. took in the fore spencer 2 sails in sight
at 11 A.M. the wind halled round to N so ends this day

Friday, April the 29

Comes in with strong galleys from W N W laying by the wind heading S W at 3 P M took in the main topsail & sails in sight of the lee beam middle part moderates at 3 A M were ship to N W set the topsails close reef & fore sail latter part light. Airs from W. S W heading N W one sail in sight let the reefs out of the topsails & set the main topgalant sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 49 = 09 N

Long by Obs

Saturday, April the 30

Comes in with light Airs from W heading N. S W at 8 P M tacked to W by S at 1 A M tacked to N with strong breeze from W N W put 2 reefs in the topsails latter part the same at daylight saw the land ahead the wind veered to W S W heading N W so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 49 = 39

Sunday, May the 1

Comes in with strong breeze from W S W starting by the wind to N W at 3 P M it moderated let the reefs out of the topsails & set the main topgalant sail middle part light Airs from S tacked several times latter part at 8 A M were ship to S & took in sail to double reef topsails the wind halled to E & blew very heavy Gull close reef the topsails & put on preventer braces on the topsails, yards & fore yard heading S E thick snow storm so ends this day. saw one sail.

Monday, May the 2

Comes in with strong galleys & very heavy sea wind from N E heading S E by E at 3 P M took in the fore & mizen topsails very heavy gale & thick snow storm middle part the same at 8 P M washed the jib off from the boom parted the gasket let go the sheet & let it blow out to leeward blowing so & pitching the jib boom under that we could not get it in latter part the wind veered to N & moderated some at daylight made out to stop the jib it got but very little damaged so ends this day 3 sails in sight.

Tuesday May the 3

Comes in with strong galle from N to N W laying under close reef main topsail & storm staysails saw 3 sails to seaward one with close reef fore topsail & no main no. mizen could see no main yard supposed that she carried it away. last night middle part fresh galle from N W laying by the wind to N N E with close reef main topsail & fore spinnace latter part the same saw 3 sails so ends this day Lat 48-11-1

Wednesday May the 4

Comes in with strong breeze from W at 2 P M set the topsails double reef & fore sail steering by the wind to N N W at 7 P M set the jib it is out of the beach rope about one third of the length. at 9 P M saw the land of the weather bore middle part fresh breeze from W W W steering N W with double reef topsails & courses latter part light variable breeze at day light made the jib & set it & made all see one ship in sight at 9 A M came in thick so ends this day

Thursday May the 5

Comes in with light breeze from N N W & thick with snow at 3 P M the wind haled to N W & clear off saw the land found that we were in the passage at 5 P M the Bengall of first us so near that we red her name middle part fresh breeze from W all sail set in the passage beating in to the Chotske between Cnekotan Island & Cape Gropa latter part the same the Bengall in sight so ends this day lat by 65 50-06

Friday May the 6

Comes in with light breeze from W & calm all sail set in the mouth of the Chotske Sea middle part at 5 P M took a breeze from E & left off W at 12 midnight left off N N W the wind haled to S latter part the wind haled to W steering by the wind to N W so ends this day

Saturday May the 7

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering by the wind to N N W with all sail set but the fore topsail & about sail middle part light breeze from N W steering by the wind to N N E latter part wind from N heading N N W so ends this day

Sunday May the 8th 1853

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind to W N W with all sail set middle part the same latter part at 6 A M tacked to ~~W N E~~ so ends this day

Lat 52 = 20

Long 149 = 30

Monday May the 9

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind to W N W middle part at 7 P M came in to heels of drift ice tacked to S E at 1 A M tacked to W N W latter part strong breeze from N heading W N W took in sail to double reef topsails & courses at 10 A M saw considerable ice so ends this day

Tuesday May the 10

Comes in with strong breeze from N steering by the wind to W N W at 8 P M wore ship to N E middle part the same latter part at 10 A M tacked to W N W so ends this day

Wednesday May the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind to W N W with all sail set middle part light breeze from E steering N by W latter part the same the work employed in landing the old sails Mainsail fore topsail & Gibe so ends this day

Lat by Obs 53 = 33

Long by Chro 146 = 36

Thursday May the 12

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather wind from E all sail set steering N W saw a great neck of drift ice middle part at 12 Midnight got in to the ice ran out of it & halled aback latter part at day light wore ship to N E wind from S N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 54 = 06

Long by Chro

Friday May the 13

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering by the wind to S N E at 2 P M saw Whales Bowheads board 4 boats the West boat got fast the whale made for the ice he turned up along side of the ice hooked on to his head to tow him clear from the ice got him out & ran the line to the ship & went to wear ship & ran him under sunk him lost one line middle part by with the main yard black heading W N W latter part at 5 A M wore for whales could not get near them at 7 came on board got Breakfast board again but could not get near them so ends Lat 53 = 49

Saturday May the 14



Comes in with light Airs from N. N. W considerable Ice in sight at 1 P M board for a whale but could not get near him came on board & stood in to charge the Ice at 4 P M saw a whale going in to charge the Ice middle & latter part calm at 6 A M saw a Bowhead board the harbors boat went in to him & mist him came on board at 11 A M saw a nother one came out from the sea with a small calf board 4 boats the harbors boat got past the west boat struck the calf & killed him at 1 P M took the whales along side & got dinner so ends this day

Sunday May the 15

Comes in with sick calm all hands employed in cutting a whale at 2 P M hooked on at 9:30 P M got through cutting the Ice all round us middle & latter part calm the wach employed in clearing away the head at 5 A M saw whales board the west boat could not get near them at 7 A M board 4 boats at 10 A M came on board & started the works so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Monday May the 16

Comes in with light airs from N. N. W laying with the main yard A back at 1 P M board for whales at 3 P M came on board middle part light Airs laying A back latter part the same at 10 A M brast forward to the N. W saw nothing the wach employed in boyling so ends this day

Tuesday May the 17

Comes in with light Airs steering by the wind at 2 P M saw the land a great deal of Ice all round us at 8 P M saw 2 Bowheads board the harbors boat could not get past middle part light breeze from S. E. E laying with the main topsail A back latter the same at day light brast forward to E at 10 A M tacked saw nothing so ends this day the wach employed in boyling. Lat by Obs 54 = 12

Wednesday May the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. E to S. W saw some ice saw one whale just at sunset at 9 P M finished boyling halled the main topsail A back reading E middle part fresh breeze at 12 Midnight put 2 reefs in the main topsails latter part at daylight began to brake out to slow oil so ends this day saw no Ice Lat by Obs 54 = 12

Thursday May the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S S E steering by the wind to E all hands employed in stowing down oil at 7 P M got through wore ship & apt off W middle part the same latter part at daylight saw the Ice again all solid to the Westward as far as we can see apt off along the edge of the ice to S so ends this day Lat by Obs 54-15 Long by Obs 143-40

Friday May the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering various courses along the edge of the Ice at 7 P M saw 3 whales Bowheads loose 3 boats the whales went in to the ice came on board took in sale & headed off from the ice middle part at 12 midnight wore ship to W with the main topsail aback at daylight brast forward latter part strong breeze from S at 2 M spoke the Brighton of New Bedford Capt. Waver came on board so ends this day Lat by Obs 54-30

Saturday May the 21

Comes in with strong breeze from S laying by the wind under double reef topsails at 7 P M saw another ship to leeward middle part the same latter part light breeze & calm with thick fog at daylight saw 2 sails the watch employed in coopersing so ends this day

Sunday May the 22

Comes in with calm & thick fog at 3 P M took a light breeze from N N W wore ship to W & lay with the main topsail. Slack middle part at 1 P M wore ship latter part at daylight brast forward & stood in for the Ice with double reef topsails saw one whale thick fog & did not bear saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat 54-25 Long 144-40

Monday May the 23

Comes in with light Airs from N all sale set standing in for the Ice at 4 P M backed off to S E 2 sails in sight middle part fresh breeze from S S W laying with the main topsail aback heading S E at daylight wore ship to W at 7 A M saw the Ice & apt off to North at 11 A M saw 4 whale bound 3 boats the west boat got past & the whale took the line & went in to the Ice so ends this day Lat by Obs 54-50

Tuesday May the 24



Comes in with light breeze from S. S. W. 3 boats in chase of a whale in amongst the ice at 4 P.M. got to him & killed him towed him out to the ship through the ice at 6 P.M. got him along side & began to cut got the throat & fins in & lashed down for the night middle part fresh breeze at 4 A.M. got hooked on & began to cut at 10 A.M. got through & began to boyl thick foggy weather so ends this day

Wednesday May the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind with double reef topsails & fore sail all hands employed clearing away the head & boyling middle part the same latter part fresh gales from N. N. E. heading E. at 12 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsails & lost reef the main the wach employed in boyling so ends this day

Thursday May the 26

Comes in with fresh gales from N. N. E. laying by the wind to E with close reef main topsails & fore sail the wach employed in boyling middle part the same latter part more moderate the wach employed in boyling & stowing down so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 51 Long by thro

Friday May the 27

Comes in with high Airs & calm the wach employed in boyling & stowing down middle part fresh breeze at 1 A.M. got through boyling & cap off W set the topsails double reef at 4 A.M. began to slow down so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 52 Long 144 = 20

Saturday May the 28

Comes in with light Airs from S. W. steering by the wind to W. N. W. at 2 P.M. saw the land off the weather bow saw considerable ice at 6 P.M. got through slowing so stowed 117 lbs middle part light Airs from N. steering E. S. E. at 10 A.M. left by the wind with the main yard Abreast at daylight wore ship to W at 12 M got in to the ice wore ship the land in sight so ends this day

Sunday May the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. steering by the wind to E. N. E. at 4 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsail middle part the same latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. set the fore & mizen topsails jib & main sail heading W. S. W. at 10 A.M. saw the land stood in as far as the ice then backed to N by E so ends this day Lat 54 = 19 Long 144 = 22

Monday May the 30 1853

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W by W steering by the wind to N by E at 4 P M took in the jib Main sail fore & mizen topsail middle & latter part the same at 3 A M wore ship to N W by W the wack employ in coopersing string up old shooks & repairing old water casks so ends this day thick fog.

Tuesday May the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from N S E steering by the wind with double reef main topsail & fore sail middle part light breeze from N S E steering by the wind to N W at daylight saw the Land cape Elizabeth made all sail steering N W by N at 10 A M saw 2 sails one of them boylings so ends this day.

Wednesday June the 1 1853

Comes in with light Airs from N S E at 2 P M spotted the Andia of New London 3 whales this season saw the Dover she had one whale this season at 4 P M saw 4 whale board for him it came in thick fog saw him no more. came on board at 8 brast forward steering N at 2 A M came in to the Ice halled back & lay till daylight latter part thick at 11 A M saw 2 whales close to the Ice did not loar for them 2 sails in sight so ends this day.

Thursday June the 2

Comes in with light breeze from E S E at 4 P M it lit up a little saw the Dover of the weather low sent a boat to her to get some papers at 6 P M saw a whale board for him but saw him no more middle & latter part thick fog & snow the Dover in sight so ends this day.

Friday June the 3

Comes in with light Airs from E with thick weather at 1 P M board the Larbord boat to shoot some ducks at 11 came on board lit up a little saw whales board 11 boats the whales went in to the ice middle & latter part thick fog & calm so ends this day the wack employed in washing ship.

Saturday June the 4

Comes in with thick weather & calm middle part light Airs & calm latter part at daylight saw the land light breeze from S steering E saw 2 sails at 10 A M got out of the ice & capt of A with all sail set so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 55-05
Long by Obs 142-54

Sunday June the 5 1853

Comes in with light breeze from N steering N along the edge of the Ice at 4 P M cept off N W middle part fresh breeze from E S E steering N W at daylight saw 3 sails byling, left by the wind to N W latter part the same at 8 A M got in to the Ice & wore ship to N E saw 5 Sails at 12 M took in sale to close reef main top sail & fore top mast's mizen staysails so ends this day

Monday June the 6

Comes in with strong gales from E S E laying by the wind to N E under close reef main top sail 3 sails in sight middle part the same latter part moderate with thick rainy foggy weather saw one sail so ends this day

Tuesday June the 7

Comes in with thick foggy weather wind from N E laying by the wind to E S E with close reef main top sail middle part the same latter part light breeze & thick fog set the top sails double reef & hauled the main yard aback so ends this day

Wednesday June the 8

Comes in with light breeze from E with thick fog at 11 P M it hits up a little spoke the Delaware of New London 10 months out 2 whales at 4 P M wore ship with the top sail aback middle part light latter part the same at daylight made sail & stood in for the Ice then cept off to N W W saw several ships so ends this day

Thursday June the 9

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N at 5 P M spoke the Tiffin & Elizabeth of New London 3 whales this season saw one whale board for him but did not get near him middle part laying by the wind with the main top sail aback latter part at daylight spoke the Europe of San Bias & cept off N thick weather rain & snow saw several sails so ends this day

Friday June the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from E S E steering by the wind to N E with double reef top sails jib & courses thick fog middle & latter part the same laying with the main top sail aback so ends this day

Saturday June the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from E & E bying by the wind with the main topsail aback in thick fog & soon at sunset took in sail to close reef main topsail & wore ship to N middle part the same latter part fresh breeze set the topsails double reef & jib so ends this day thick weather

Sunday June the 12

Comes in with light airs & calm at 3 P.M. the fog lit up some saw 2 sails at 4 P.M. saw a whale board 4 boats the whale going to W. N. W. chased him till we came up with a school of whales it set in thick fog & we gave the whale up & came for the ship at 9 P.M. got on board middle part thick fog wind from S.W. latter part at 4 A.M. it cleared of saw 2 sails at 8 board for whales very rough sea could not get past at 9 A.M. came on board saw plenty of whales but did not board so ends this day

Lat by obs 56 = 39

Long by Chron 134 = 38

Monday June the 13

Comes in with fresh gales from S.W. bying by the wind with 3 double reef topsails saw a number of whales but could not board middle part moderate latter part at 7 A.M. board for whales but could not get near them 3 sails in sight the land in sight so ends this day

Tuesday June the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. at 12 M. board 3 boats for whales chased them 3 P.M. did not get near them at 6 P.M. board again & chased till 9 with the same success middle part heading to S.W. at 2 A.M. board the worst boat for whales at 3 board the S. board & bow chased them untill 12 so ends this day Lat by Obs 56 = 35

Wednesday June the 15

Comes in with light airs from N.E. at 1 P.M. board for whales chased them till 6 P.M. the whales very shy could not near them at 4 P.M. board again with the same success middle part light breeze from S.W. & steering by the wind to E latter part thick fog bying with the main yard aback so ends this day

Thursday June the 10

Comes in with light breeze from N.E with thick fog, laying with the main topsail aback middle & latter part calm at 10 A.M. the Capt of the Philip the first of Green Port come on board so ends this day. Lat 56 = 14
Long 149 = 58

Friday June the 11

Comes in with light airs & calm with fog in company with the Phillip the 1st of Green Port at 6 P.M. parted company middle part calm, latter part light breeze from S.W with thick fog steering N got the harbore Anchor off from the bow and bent the cable so ends this day.

Saturday June the 12

Comes in with light breeze from S.W with thick fog steering N at 2 P.M. left by the wind with the main topsail aback middle part the same latter part light breeze from S.E steering N at 12 M the Capt of the John & Elizabeth came on board at daylight took in the harbore boat to smooth her bottom so ends this day.

Sunday June the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from N.E steering by the wind to N.N.W at 4 P.M. took in the fore & main topgallant sails & put 2 reefs in the topsails middle part the same latter part light airs at daylight sounded got 100 fathoms at 4 A.M. saw the land so ends this day.

Monday June the 20

Comes in with light airs & thick fog steering by the wind to S.E all sail at middle & latter part calm & no fog finished the harbore boat & painted her so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 57 = 08
Long by Chron 139 = 12

Tuesday June the 21

Comes in with light breeze from W.N.W steering along the land. To N.E saw one sail middle part the same latter part light baffling breeze & calm the bark Globe of New Bedford in sight so ends this day. Lat 58 = 12

Wednesday June the 22

Comes in with light airs & calm the land in sight the Bark Globe in sight middle part light breeze from E.N.E latter part calm with thick weather the bark in sight in 30 fathoms weather so ends this day.

Thursday June the 23

Comes in with light calm weather the land in sight middle part light breeze steering E S E latter part fresh breeze from S W during various courses along the land to N E saw some scrags whales the watch employed on ships duty, so ends this day. Lat 59 = 08
Long 142 = 15

Friday June the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W at 1 P.M. put 2 reefs in the topsails & kept by the wind to S S E at 6 P.M. aft off & let the reefs out at 8 P.M. kept by the wind with the main topsail aback at 8 A.M. took slight breeze from S at 11 A.M. past Ochotk's settlement so ends this day. Lat by Obs 59 = 12

Saturday June the 25

Comes in with light breeze from S steering E by 10 at 2 P.M. 2 boats went in shore at 5 P.M. came on board one soul in sight middle & latter part light variable breeze 2 sails in sight saw killers & pups so ends this day. Lat by Obs 59 = 15
Long by Obs 144 = 03

Sunday June the 26

Comes in with light Airs from E steering by the wind at 2 P.M. board 2 boats & went on shore at 5 came on board saw 2 sails middle part light Airs latter part the same at 8 A.M. the harbor boat went on board of the ship Artic of Fair Haven 5 whales this season so ends this day 3 sails in sight one came to Anchor. Lat 59 = 15
Long 144 = 05

Monday June the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E S E the Artic in company at 4 P.M. parted aft off E S E all sail set middle part the same latter part light breeze from S W with thick fog so ends this day

Tuesday June the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S S W steering E S E with all sail set in thick fog at 7 P.M. were ship to N S W with the main topsail aback middle part at 8 P.M. past forward to S at 3 backed to E S E latter part fresh breeze from E with thick rainy weather at 10 A.M. took in sail to double reef topsails so ends this day

Wednesday June the 29

Comes in with fresh gales from E with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsails heading S.W. middle & latter part the same so ends his day

Thursday June the 30

Comes in with fresh gales from E with thick rainy weather by the wind under close reef main topsail heading S.W. middle & latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. set the topsails double reef & gill & courses and wore ship to N.W. with thick fog so ends this day

Friday July the 1 1853

Comes in with fresh breeze from E with thick fog steering by the wind to N.W. & S.E. with the topsails double reef middle part wind from N.E. with thick rainy weather heading E by S latter part the same so ends this day

Saturday July the 2

Comes in with fresh gales from S.E. at 3 P.M. under set the topsails double reef & courses saw one sail middle part the same heading E latter part light breeze all sail set steering by the wind to E saw 3 sails so ends this

Sunday July the 3

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to E.N.E. middle & latter part calm so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55-06
Long by Chron 147-17

Monday July the 4

Comes in with a thick calm in the fore the same latter part light variable breeze steering N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55-10
Long by Chron 147-23

Tuesday July the 5

Comes in with light baffling breeze steering to N.W. at 7 P.M. saw a dead whale heard the harbord boat & went to it. it was very much blasted got one Iron out of it the Iron had no mark on it middle part light Airs steering E.W. at 3 A.M. took a dead whale along side it was good for nothing let it go & left to N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55-20
Long by Chron 147-45

Thursday July the 6
Comes in with light airs from W steering N. E. the land
in sight middle part the sun better part at 10 AM
look. A light breeze from W steering E along the land
so ends this day. Let by Ch's 59-12.
Long by Ch's 118-33

Thursday July the 7
Comes in with light breeze from W steering E the land
in sight middle part light breeze from S. E. latter
light airs & calm saw 3 sails so ends this day.

Friday July the 8
Comes in with light baffling breeze steering E at 3 PM
A boat went on board of the Chariot of Boston at 7 came
on board saw saw 9 sails middle part at 9 PM left
by the wind with the main yard aback latter part calm at 5
AM saw whales land for them. the Capt went on board
& set the collars for the boats the west & two boats did not
come they got out of sight of the ship the Bow boat struck
A whale got up set her line & the therys out of her boat
saw several sails so ends this day.

Saturday July the 9
Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering various
courses chasing. Whales middle & latter part calm
at 10 AM saw whales land for them but did not
get near them saw several ships to Anchor so ends
this day.

Sunday July the 10
Comes in with light airs from the W steering E
in the Taovisk Bay at 6 PM the wind came out E
stood out to S W middle part laying off & one latter part
at 8 AM came to Anchor in 26 fathoms water with
60 fathoms chase the Northern Light Creyentlo & interpreter
of Akumbedor & Bengall of . was in to anchor
at 9 AM board 3 boats for whales chased them all day
did not get fast the Northern Light struck one

Monday July the 11
through this 24 hours light breeze & calm at 3 AM board
the boats & cruise along the land for whales but saw but one
the Enterprise struck him & lost him so ends this day.

Tuesday July the 12

through this 24 hours strong breeze from E N E the boats cruising round the land for whales saw one but could not get fast so ends this day.

Wednesday July the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E at 3 A M board 2 boats & went in shore to look for whale at 10 heard the other 2 it came on to rain came on board so ends this day.

Thursday July the 14

Comes in with fresh gale from E N E did not leave to day at 11 A M it moderated some the Enterprise took her anchor & stood out in to the bay, so ends this day.

Friday July the 15

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E at 5 P M took the anchor & stood out in to the bay at 6 P M the wind came out to S S W steering by the wind to W under the 3 topsails & wore sail middle & latter part light breeze from S S W cruising round the land so ends this day.

Saturday July the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S S W at 12 M board 3 boats & went in shore under the long island saw several whales could not get near them middle & latter part laying off & on at 6 A M board 3 boats & went in shore saw several whales they were very shy could not get near them so ends this day.

Sunday July the 17

Comes in with fresh breeze from S S W at 5 P M the boats came on board at 6 came in thick fog steering by the wind to W middle & latter part thick fog steering by the wind with the 3 topsails set so ends this day.

Monday July the 18

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind to S S E at 7 P M it lit up some saw the land & wore round saw 9 sails middle & latter part thick wind from E heading to S saw one sail so ends this day.

Tuesday July the 19

Comes in with light breeze from E at 1 P M it lit up saw the land & apt off W N W at 4 P M saw the whale that the Bow boat struck 11 days ago got the line & divers the whale was gone for nothing at 8 P M left by the wind off shore at daylight stood in it came in thick headed off with the main top sail struck so ends this day.

Wednesday July the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind to N N W at 6 P M came to Anchor at the West end of the bay in 10 fathoms water with 40 fathoms cable board the boats went in shore saw nothing middle part calm latter part at 3 A M board 4 boats & went in shore saw several whales the West boat got fast at 7 A M took the whale along side the starboard & west boats stopt on board to cut the harpoon & bow boats went the starboard boat got fast hauled the whale up & anchored him so ends this day

Thursday July the 21

Comes in with fresh breeze from W at 3 P M 3 boats went to the whale to tow him to the ship at dark anchored him at 12 midnight got on board at 5 A M took the Anchor & went to the whale at 10 commenced cutting at 2 got so ends this day

Friday July the 22

Comes in with light breeze from W at 5 P M came to Anchor in 15 fathoms water & commenced cutting middle part light breeze latter part calm at 7 A M board 3 boats saw plenty of whale the starboard boat struck one & drew then the whales went out to sea so ends this day the starboard boats crew employed in cutting

Saturday July the 23

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W at 5 P M the starboard & west boats came on board at 4 1/2 board again the starboard boat got fast at 7 P M took him along side middle part light breeze from E & foggy latter part the same at 5 A M began to cut so ends this day

Sunday July the 24

Comes in with light breeze from E with thick fog & rain the employed in cutting & cutting at 2 P M got thick cutting at 4 P M it came in thick fog & rained some middle part strong breeze at 4 A M started from our Anchor made sale on the Ship & tried to beat out of the bay out of the bay tacked several times & finding we lost on every tack we carried hole topsails untill we split the fore topsail & was obliged to reef then put the helm up & ran in to a small bay on the South side & let the Anchor go in 5 fathoms of water so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott July the 25 1853
Monday, July the 25

Comes in with strong gales from Eastward the Ship laying
at Anchor at 1 P.M. shaked the kedg on to the larboard
chane & let it go at 2 P.M. the ship struck we hove up the
kedg & run it out & tried to warp her off the wind blowing
so hard & the tide fell so fast that we could not start her
saw some of the sheathing & some of the pals keel come
up along side, the Ship pounding very heavy at the
bottom we expected to see some of the spars fall every
moment at 4 & 9 P.M. all hands left the ship in the Boats
& went on shore then there was one & a half fathoms along
side middle part blowing very heavy latter part at
7 A.M. we got on board the Ship found but very little
water in the hold sucked the pumps & when the tide
rose we hove up the Anchor & began to kedg out
so ends this day

Tuesday July the 26

Comes in with strong breeze from E & raining Employed
in kedging the ship off shore at 4 P.M. it tied away calm
at 5 P.M. came to Anchor in 3 fathoms water & began
to boil middle & latter part light breeze from East
employed in boiling latter part stowing down
so ends this day

Wednesday July the 27

Comes in with light breeze from E Employed in boiling
& stowing down oil saw a bark at anchor in the mouth
of the bay at 5 P.M. finished boiling middle & latter
part fine weather at 5 A.M. 3 boats went in shore
saw several upate still & calm so that we could not
set on to them so ends this day

Thursday July the 28

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather at 4 P.M.
the boats came on board middle & latter part fine
weather finished stowing down & sent 3 boats in
for whales so ends this day

Friday July the 29

Comes in with light airs from E at 3 P M the Whist boat got fast we killed him & sunk him & Ankerd him the Bark Samuel Enderbury came in to day, middle part light breeze from E latter part the same with thick rainy weather at 9 A M board 4 boats & went to tow the whale at 12 M Ankerd him & came to the ship to wait for the tide to turn so ends this day.

Saturday July the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from E at 5 1/2 P M went to the whale to tow at 5 P M Ankerd him along side of the ship middle part light breeze from E latter part fresh breeze & rain at 7 A M began to cut at 12 M got through cutting & began to boil so ends this day.

Sunday July the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from E with thick rainy weather at 6 P M rain so hard that we had to coil down middle part the same latter part at 9 A M took the Anchor made all sail & tried to beat out saw several whales did not blow so ends this day.

Monday August the 1

Comes in with light breeze with thick rain all sail at by the wind trying to beat out of the bay at 4 P M let go the Anchor to wait for the tide to turn at 9 P M got under way & gain with light airs from W so ends this day.

Tuesday August the 2

Comes in with light airs from W at 1 P M came to Anchor - close in to Green Island to wait for the tide to turn at 11 P M took the Anchor & stood out with light breeze from W N W steering E by S 1/2 S at 5 A M got through boiling saw 8 sails so ends this day.

Wednesday August the 3

Comes in with light airs from W at 2 P M the wind came with thick fog at 4 P M on bent the old fore topsail & bent the new one middle & latter part the same all hands Employed in stowing down (il) saw 20 sails so ends this day.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott August the 4 1853

Thursday August the 4

Comes in with light Airs from S E steering by the wind to E N E at 6 P M got through stowing, down middle part calm latter part light breeze from S W steering by the wind to S E saw a good many seals on shore this day

Friday August the 5

Comes in with light breeze & calm at 2 P M the Row Boat went in shore the Capt went on board of the *Corymbus* at 4 P M the Row Boat came on board she saw one whale & caught some fish at 9 P M the Capt came on board middle & latter part fresh breeze from S steering W latter part foggy so ends this day

Saturday August the 6

Comes in with light breeze from S with thick fog at 4 P M Capt Fisher of the Bark *Rajero* of West port came on board it came on so thick that we lost sight of the ship & did not see her until 4 in the morning, latter part the same so ends this day

Sunday August the 7

Comes in with light breeze & thick weather at 4 A M board for a whale but saw him no more 3 boats went in shore at Browns Island Capt Chapel of the *Fohn & Elizabeth* came on board at 11 A M he left so ends this day

Monday August the 8

Comes in with light breeze 3 boats in shore saw several whales but very wild could not get near them at 4 P M came on board at 9 the *Benj Tucker* came down & spoke us Capt Collins went on board of her at 10 came on board middle & latter part light breeze at 5 A M down for whales came in thick at 9 it lit up saw the ship came on board & got breakfast at 10 board again saw 25 ships so ends this day

Tuesday August the 9

Comes in with light breeze from S the boats in pursuit of whales but could not get on to them at 8 P M Capt Crowl of the *Columbus* of Fair Haven came on board at 12 left middle part calm latter part light Airs from S at 5 A M board for whale could not get near them so ends this day

Wednesday August the 10

Came in with light breeze from S W the boats in chase of whales at 6 P M came on board all sail set by, the wind to N N W middle part light Airs latter part the same at 8 A M board for Whales could not get near them so ships in sight so ends this day.

Thursday August the 11

Came in with light breeze from N N W at 1 P M the boats came along side did not take the boats they made the gripe fast to the stern of the Bow Boat & slaked the warp so that the head of the boat went off from the ship she filled with water & rolled over fore the stern off took her in & put out the side in middle & latter part light breeze from S W saw plenty of ships but no whales so ends Thursday.

Friday August the 12

Came in with light Airs from S steering by the wind to E employed in repairing the bow boat middle part calm latter part the same saw plenty of ships but no whales so ends this day.

Saturday August the 13

Came in with light breeze from S W at 3 P M saw a whale board for him but saw him no more middle part light breeze from S W latter part the same at 8 A M board 3 boats & went in shore at Bowhead Island saw one whale could not get near him so ends this day.

Sunday August the 14

Came in with light Airs from S W at 6 A M the boats came on board middle part calm latter part light breeze from E at 8 A M saw whale board 3 boats for them could not get near them so ends this day.

Monday August the 15

Came in with strong breeze from E at 3 P M the boats got on board took in sail to double reef topsails at 6 P M spoke the Comodore of Fishery 4 whales this season middle part strong gale took in sail to close reef topsails latter part more moderate set the fore sail let one reef out of the main topsail so ends this day.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott August the 16 1853

Tuesday August the 16

Comes in with light airs from S.E heading S. E. W at 3 P.M. the wind came out to S. made sail heading to Eastward middle part calm latter part light airs at 8 A.M. board 3 boats saw plenty of whales so still & the whales so wild that we could not get on to them Capt Jeffrey of the Hebernia came on board 14 whales this season so ends this day.

Wednesday August the 17

Comes in with light variable breeze from E to S.W at 2 P.M. the boats came on board at 4 board again at 7 came on board middle & latter part calm & thick fog so ends this day.

Thursday August the 18

Comes in with thick fog & calm middle had the same latter part light breeze from E steering by the wind to S.E. & so ends this day.

Friday August the 19

Comes in with strong breeze from E double reefed the topsails & took in the jib middle part more moderate latter part calm made sail at 7 A.M. bore for whales so ends this day.

Saturday August the 20

Comes in with light variable airs 3 boats in chase of whale at 1 P.M. came on board at 4 board again could not get near them at 7 came on board run down to the Pacific Captain Collins went on board middle part calm latter part light airs from E at 4 A.M. Capt Collins came on board so ends this day.

Sunday August the 21

Comes in with light airs & calm saw nothing but ships 3 2 sails in sight middle part calm latter part light airs at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship Fabius of New Bedford 7 whales this season Capt Smith came on board saw 9 whales board for them saw them & 5 more so ends this day.

Monday August the 22

Comes in with light variable breeze the Fabius in company at 7 P.M. Capt Smith went on board middle part light breeze from S steering by the wind to W latter part the same with thick fog the watch employed in scraping bore so ends this day.

Tuesday August the 23 1853

Comes in with light breeze from S at 1 P M wore ship to S E thick fog the wach employed in cleaning the bone middle & latter part thick by winds this day

Wednesday August the 24

Comes in with light breeze from the South & thick fog at 4 P M the fog bit up middle & latter part light breeze & calm steering to westward by the wind so ends this day

Thursday August the 25

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the wind to N N W middle part fresh breeze from N N W steering S by E latter part strong breeze took in the top galant sails & put 2 reefs in the top sails so ends this day at 12 M left for E Lat by C 57-24 Long 150-28

Friday August the 26

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering E at 7 A M took in sail & came out standing boat to see reaches middle part it moderates latter part at daylight made sail so ends this day steering S E Lat by C 58-28 Long 152-57

Saturday August the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S S W at 2 P M left by the wind to S E at 7 P M saw a right whale did not bear middle part the same latter part at 4 A M made sail and left off S E by C at 7 A M saw a whale bore per him the whale perceived the boat at 9 A M came on board so ends this day

Sunday August the 28

Comes in with strong breeze from S steering by the wind to E by S at 4 P M bore for a whale the barboard boat got fast lost her line the Starboard boat struck him again & at 5 P M took him along side middle part fresh breeze & very reef see latter part the same at 6 A M wore ship began to cut at 12 M got the lips & throat in so ends this day

Monday August the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze & very reef at 3 P M wore ship & staked the whale at so reef that we could not cut the pease tore & togele broke middle part fresh gales from E steering by the whale with fore topmast stay sails & clost mizen thick & rainy latter part strong gales so ends this day

Lat by C 57-38

Long by Chron 152-20

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott August the 30 1853

Tuesday August the 30

Comes in with fresh galls from E laying by A whale under
close mizen & fore topmast staysail at 2 P.M. set about
sail before the tryworks & began to boil at 10 P.M. had
to cool down on foot it was cracked in 2 places liked so
that we could not use it middle part strong breeze latter
part more moderate at 4 A.M. hauled the whale along side
& began to cut so ends this day.

Wednesday August the 31

Comes in with light breeze from S with ruff sea at 2 P.M.
got through cutting last the head at 2 1/2 took the starboard
pot out & put in the deck pot at 9 P.M. got through &
started the works middle & latter part light breeze & fine
weather wind from S W laying by the wind with close reef
main topsail & fore sail boiling so ends this day Sat 58 = 06
Long 152 = 00

Thursday Sept the 1

Comes in with light breeze from S W laying by the
wind to S.E. with close reef main topsail & fore sail
middle part the same latter part strong breeze with rain
& hail at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail & main topsail & began
to stow down oil so ends this day no obs. to day.

Wednesday Sept the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from W laying by the wind
under close mizen & fore topmast staysail all hands
employed in stowing down oil & boiling middle part
light air at 10 P.M. got through boiling latter part
calm employed in stowing down oil thick fog so
ends this day.

Friday Saturday Sept the 3

Comes in with light airs & calm with thick fog all
hands employed in stowing down oil at 6 P.M. got through
stowing stowed 149 bbls middle part light breeze from N W
latter part the same at daylight made sail & left off thick
weather so ends this day Sat by Obs 57 = 35 Long 152 = 10

Sunday Sept the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering S.E. with
double reef topsails & fore sail at 7 P.M. left by the wire
to S.W. & took in sail middle part the same latter
part light breeze from W steering by the wind to
S.W. thick fog so ends this day.

Monday September the 5
Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the
wind to S at 2 P.M. saw a whale leaved 3 boats
the Bow boat got fast & lost the line the waist boat
had the end of her line in the bow boat but they
did not bend on about the whale till 6 P.M. & came
on board & took in sail for the night middle part fresh
breeze from S & off heading. At daylight wore ship to the
middle part strong gales so end this day.

Tuesday Sept the 6
Comes in with strong gales from S & off heading by
the wind under close reef main top sail & fore & main
stay sail & close mizen at 4 P.M. wore ship to N middle
part the same with thick rain latter part light breeze at
5 A.M. made sail saw one ship so ends this day. Lat 57-40
Long by Chron 152 = 45

Wednesday Sept the 7
Comes in with light breeze from N at 5 P.M. spoke
the John & Elizabeth 5 whales Capt Collins went on board
at 7 came on board middle part fresh breeze from S
heading & latter part the same at daylight made sail
& left off N by N saw 4 sails at 12 M spoke the
Essex off New Bedford 5 whales this season aboard the
Anchor so ends this day. Lat by Chron 57 = 19

Thursday Sept the 8
Comes in with strong breeze from NNE steering by
by the wind to E the Essex & Argenna in company
at sunset Capt Collins came on board took in sail
middle part fresh breeze from S & E latter part the
same at daylight made sail saw 2 sails in end this
day. Lat by Chron 56 = 34
Long by Chron 153 = 04

Friday Sept the 9
Comes in with fresh breeze from S & E steering
by the wind to E saw 4 sails at sunset wore ship
N & took in sail middle part the same latter part
at daylight wore sail saw 5 ships at 5 A.M. saw a
whale going quick to windward board 3 boats did not
get near them at 12 M came on board so ends this
day. Lat by Chron 56 = 25
Long by Chron 153 = 05

Saturday Sept the 10

Comes in with light variable breeze saw some whales at 2 PM
board for them saw them once out of the boat at 4 PM
came on board at sunset took in sail & tacked ship to S W
middle part at 1 A M wore ship latter part at daylight
made sail at 6 saw whale going quick to windward board
3 boats fore him did not get near him saw 3 sail
one boiling so ends this day Sat by Obs 56-36
Long by Chron 152-27

Sunday Sept the 11

Comes in with fresh gales from N N E steering by
the wind to S W at sunset took in sail to close
reep main topsail fore topmast & mizen staysails
close mizen middle part the same latter part strong
breeze at daylight made sail heading S W saw one
sail so ends this day Sat by Obs 56-40
Long by Chron 151-57

Monday Sept the 12

Comes in with light Airs all sails set
the wind heading S W at sunset took in sail
middle part the same latter part light breeze from West
W steering by the wind to N E so ends this day
Sat by Obs 56-39

Tuesday Sept the 13

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the
wind to N N E at sunset took in sail middle part the
same latter part fresh breeze from W at daylight made sail
& aft off N E one sail in sight at 9 A M saw a whale board
3 boats at 11 came on board so ends this day
Sat by Obs 57-14

Wednesday Sept the 14

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W at 2 P M aft off N
E at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle
part light breeze & thick latter part calm with thick
weather saw one sail so ends this day

Thursday Sept the 15

Comes in with light breeze from S S W steering by the
wind to W at sunset took in sail saw 2 ships middle
part light breeze & fine weather latter part strong breeze from
W S W steering by the wind to S at 12 M wore ship
so ends this day Sat 57-20

Thurs. Friday Sept the 16

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W at 2 P M
apt off N N E at sunset left by the wind & took
in sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made
sail & apt off E so ends this day Sat by Cls 55-14
Long by Chron 153-33

Saturday Sept the 17

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W steering E at
2 P M left by the wind to S E at sunset took in sail
middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from S E steering
by the wind to S N W saw one sail so ends this day thick
rainy weather

Sunday Sept the 18

Comes in with strong breeze & very rough sea steering by the
wind to S N W one ship the Lancaster in sight at sunset
took in sail middle & latter part strong gales from S E
laying by the wind under close reef main topsail
so ends this day

Monday Sept the 19

Comes in with strong gales from S E laying by the
wind under close reef main topsail fore spencer's close
mizen & fore topmast staysail turned up the starboard
boat & put the others on the upper crains middle part the
same latter part more moderate at 9 A M wore ship to
S & set the topsails double reef so ends this day

Sat by Cls 57-35
Long by Chron 153-21

Tuesday Sept the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering I sent
down the fore & mizen topgalant yards were new
fore topsails braces at 4 P M set the main topgalant
sail covered landing half watches middle part calm
latter part light breeze from S W steering by the wind to
S N E saw 4 sails so ends this day Sat by Cls 56-57

Wednesday Sept the 21

Comes in with light breeze from S W all sail set by the
wind to S N E thick weather saw one sail middle part
calm latter part light breeze from N N W steering S by
N at daylight saw the land to Eastward so ends this
day

Sat by Cls 56-15
Long by Chron 153-47

Remarks on board the Ship *Hunter Scott* September 22th 1853

Thursday Sept the 22

Comes in with light breeze from *NW* steering *S by W* with all sail set at 4 P.M. bent the new jib middle part light Airs latter part light bawling breeze at 9 A.M. spoke the *Witchago* of New Bedford 1200 lbs this season capt Collins went on board so ends this day Lat by *Cl* 53 = 12 Long by *Ch* 153 = 17

Friday Sept the 23

Comes in with light Airs heading to *E* the *Witchago* in company at 5 P.M. parted company took in sail latter part light variable winds heading to *E* & saw 3 sails so ends this day

Saturday Sept the 24

Comes in with light Airs & calm 3 sails in sight at sunset took in sail middle part fresh breeze from *W* steering *SSW* latter part calm & thick at 11 A.M. took a light breeze from *N* capt off I saw one sail so ends this day Lat by *Cl* 54 = 36

Sunday Sept the 25

Comes in with light breeze from *N* at 1 P.M. spoke the *Benette* of New Bedford & whales this season capt West came on board at sunset saw 4 whale boats 2 boats did not get past at 5 P.M. capt west went on board took in sail heading to *E* & middle part the same latter part at daylight capt off I made sail so ends this day thick & rainy

Monday Sept the 26

Comes in with light breeze from *SE* steering *S with* all sail set thick rainy weather middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday Sept the 27

Comes in with light Airs from *N* with thick fog all sail set steering *S* middle part the wind hauled to *SE* heading *SW* with strong breeze & thick latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 28

Comes in with light Airs & calm saw a ship boiling at 5 P.M. saw whales board 3 boats did not get near them at dark came on board & took in sail middle part strong breeze & thick & rainy at 2 A.M. wore ship to *ESE* at 4 A.M. made sail saw whales board 3 boats the whales went to windward saw them once out of the boats came on board capt off I so ends this day Lat by *Cl*

Thursday Sept the 29

Comes in with strong galle from S S W steering, I & E at 4 P M took in sail & left by the wind to W middle part the same latter part at 5 A M left off I & E & set the fore sail & fore & mizen topsails double reef so ends this day Lat by Obs 51-20 Long by Chron 153-05

Friday Sept the 30

Comes in with fresh galle from S S W steering, I & E with fore main topsail double reef fore & mizen & fore sail at 4 P M saw the land bearing E I & E distant 50 miles middle part at 10 P M took in sail & left by the wind to W at 3 A M left off I & E & made all sail at 12 M got in to the passage in Lat 50-00 Long by Chron 154-45

Saturday Oct the 1 1853

Comes in with light breeze from S steering, I & E saw 2 sails in the passage middle & latter part light baffling breeze steering, I & E so ends this day Lat by Obs 49-39

Sunday Oct the 2

Comes in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to I & E at 6 P M luffed to N E at 4 P M took in the mast & low boats, saw one sail middle part fresh breeze veering to S heading E by S latter part strong breeze from S S E steering, I & E saw one sail broke in sail to double reef topsails so ends this day

Monday October the 3

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering, I & E at 5 P M took in the jib & clove reef the topsails middle part strong galle at 1 A M took in the fore & mizen topsails & fore sail & left by the wind to E S E latter part more moderate the wind backed to W at 5 A M left off I & E & made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 49-55 Long by Chron 155-05

Tuesday October the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering, I & E with the main topsail & sail set double reef fore & mizen topsails middle part the same latter part at 3 A M made all sail set the fore topsails, bedding, sail & fore steersail light breeze from W with showers of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 49-41 Long by Chron 161-41

Remarks on board the Ship "Hatter" Oct 5 1853
Wednesday Oct the 5

Comes in with light breeze from N steering E by S with all sail set topmast & lower studding sails middle part at 10 PM the wind halled to SE & blew on to a strong gale latter part strong gale from SE & veering to Westward at 10 AM took in the main topsail so ends this day.

Thursday Oct the 6

Comes in with strong gales from N laying by the wind under fore topmast staysails mizen topmast staysails & close mizen middle part moderate at 8 PM aft off E under close reef main topsail & fore sail at 3 AM calm latter part light breeze from SSE all sail set by the wind to E so ends this day.

Friday Oct the 7

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering E by S middle & latter part fresh breeze from N steering E by S at daylight set the fore topmast & lower studding sails so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 48-31 N
Long by Chron 170-32 E

Saturday Oct the 8

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering E by S with all sail set middle part wind from N latter the same steering E with all sail set took up part of the bone to dry it so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 47-55
Long by Chron 174-04

Sunday Oct the 9

Comes in with light breeze from N steering E by S with all sail set middle part the same latter part at 3 AM the wind halled to SE & began to blow on thick & rainy close reefed the topsails at 5 AM took in the fore & mizen topsails & fore sail heading ESE at 10 AM the wind halled to S steering off E by N under close reef main topsail & fore sail so ends this day.

Monday Oct the 10

Comes in with strong gales from S steering E by S under close reef main topsails & fore sail middle part strong gale from S to N at 9 PM left by the wind under fore topmast & mizen staysails latter part moderate at 3 AM aft off E set the fore sail & close reef main topsail at 7 set the fore & mizen topsails under reef so ends this day no obs to day.

Tuesday Oct the 11
Comes in with strong breeze from N steering E by S at 1 P.M.
set the main topgallant sail over single reef topsail middle
part light breeze made all sail latter part at 4 A.M. the
wind halled to E S E & blew on took in sail to close
reef main topsail thick & rainy so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct the 12
Comes in with strong gullies from S E at 1 P.M. the wind
halled to S W set the fore sail & aft off E by N
middle part at 12 midnight the wind halled to N W & blew
very heavy took in the fore sail & main topsail & kept
by the wind latter part more moderate at 5 A.M. set the
main topsail & fore sail & aft off E so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 47 = 13.4
Long by Chron 175 = 57 W

Thursday Oct the 13
Comes in with fresh gullies from N N W steering E with
duble reef fore & mizen topsails main topgallant sail over
single reef main topsail at 6 P.M. let the reefs out
middle part wind from W at 10 A.M. set the fore topmast
studding sail latter part the same so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 46 = 10

Friday Oct the 14
Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering E by S
with all sail set fore topmast studding sail middle & latter
part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 44 = 4.0
Long by Chron 169 = 07 W

Saturday Oct the 15
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering E S E at 5
P.M. the wind halled to S took in the studding sails
middle part light breeze from E S E at 1 P.M. tacked to
S. E the wind halling Northerly so ends this day strong breeze
& rainy the latter part no Obs to day.

Sunday Oct the 16
Comes in with strong breeze from N steering S E by E
with duble reef topsails & courses at 1 P.M. took in the
jib at 6 P.M. close reef the fore topsail middle part strong
breeze & squally wind veering from S to N W steering E S E
latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 41 = 54
Long by Chron 166 = 14

Ship's Master Scott's Log Book October 17th 1858

Monday Oct the 17

Comes in with strong breeze from N W & squally during E S E with main top galant sail set over single reef topsail middle part fresh breeze from N steering E S E with all sail set latter part calm the work employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40 = 31
Long by Chron 164 = 40

Tuesday Oct the 18

Comes in light airs from S E heading E S E middle part light variable breeze latter part at 3 AM the wind came out N E & blew on to a gale took in all sail to fore topmast & mizen staysails & closed mizen heading E S E so ends this day

Wednesday Oct the 19

Comes in with fresh galle from S E backing by the wind under storm staysails at 5 PM the wind halled easterly set the main topsail close reef & fore spencer & aft reef S E middle & latter part the same at 11 AM set the fore sail so ends so ends this day

Thursday Oct the 20

Comes in with fresh galle from S E steering S E with close reef fore & main topsails & fore sail at 4 PM took in the fore topsail thick & rainy middle part the same latter part wind from N N W steering E S E with double reef topsails & fore sail so ends this day

Friday Oct the 21

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering E S E with double reef fore & mizen topsails courses main top galant sail over single reef main topsail middle part fresh galle & veering to Eastward latter part the same at 12 AM the wind came out to S W steering E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 50
Long by Chron

Saturday Oct the 22

Comes in with strong galle from S W steering E by N with close reef main topsails & fore spencer middle & latter part fresh galle & squally wind veering from S E to S W steering to the Eastward so ends this day

Sunday Oct the 23

Comes in with fresh galle from S steering E with close reef main topsail & reef fore sail middle part the same latter part the wind died away to a calm very heavy sea so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 38
Long by Chron 166 = 23

Monday Oct the 24

Comes in with light breeze from W steering S E by S middle part light breeze from S E latter part the wind shifted to S E the watch employed in washing the boom at 11 AM went sleep to E N E so ends this day

Sat by Obs 34 = 44

Long by Chron 155 = 44

Tuesday Oct the 25

Comes in with light variable breeze heading S E at 5 P.M. went sleep to S by W middle part at 12 midnight tacked to E latter part the same the watch employed in washing the boom so ends this day

Sat by Obs 34 = 37

Long by Chron 155 = 56

Wednesday Oct the 26

Comes in with light breeze from S S E steering by the wind to E by N middle part the same latter part heading S E by E at 12 AM tacked to S S W the watch employed in washing the boom so ends this day

Sat by Obs 34 = 45

Long by Chron 155 = 14

Thursday Oct the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S S E steering by the wind to S W at 4 P.M. tacked to E by S middle & latter part the same the watch employed in drying & stowing away the boom so ends this day

Sat by Obs 34 = 36

Long by Chron 153 = 01

Friday Oct the 28

Comes in with fresh breeze from S S E steering by the wind to E with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Sat by Obs 34 = 01

Long by Chron 151 = 42

Saturday Oct the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering by the wind to E S E with double reef topsails middle part the same latter part light breeze from S S W steering by the wind to S E latter part the same at 12 AM tacked to W S W the watch employed in making ratting stop & fitting the rigging so ends this day

Sat by Obs 33 = 33

Long by Chron 150 = 01

Sunday Oct the 30

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to W S W at 4 P.M. went to wash off the decks John Tucker one of the boat steersmen did not start Capt. Collins went to him & asked him why he did not take hold & help wash off the decks that the buckets was all in use. Capt Collins told him to get a boom then he did not start Capt Collins told him to start -

Sunday Oct the 30

or he would start him he turned to the Capt & told him that he could flog him as soon as he liked & dared the Capt to strike him. Capt Collins did strike him with his fists the task of reefing him the last whale that we got he sayed in my presence that he never would do any more work willingly while he belonged to the ship & since that time he has moped round & if he has been set to do any thing he would only half do it at 5 P.M. haken ship to E. S. E. middle part at 10 P.M. were ship to S. W. by S. middle part the same in my watch on deck last night I over heard John Tucker the Captain he sayed that he would be revenged on him if it was not under 20 years he sayed that Capt Collins thought he was a nursing paper in Henry M. Copeland but he would find a worse one in him & he also sayed considerable about the Ship's being set on fire by Copeland. Latter part fresh breeze & squally wore ship several times so ends this day. Lat by Obs 33 = 24
Long by Chron 152 = 18

Monday Oct the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to S. W. middle & latter part heading S. S. W. the watch employed in pulling the rigging so ends this day. Lat by Obs 32 = 33
Long by Chron 154 = 07

Tuesday Nov the 1

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. W. middle part heading from S. W. to S. latter part the same the watch employed in pulling the rigging & putting down so ends this day. Lat by Obs 31 = 36
Lat by Obs 154 = 43

Wednesday Nov the 2

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. W. at 6 P.M. came on squally middle & latter part the same sent out the fly jib boom so ends this day.

Thursday Nov the 3

Comes in with light breeze from S. steering S. by E. middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail set the topmast & lower studding sails so ends this day. Lat by Obs 29 = 50
Long by Chron 154 = 08

Friday Nov the 4 1853

Comes in with light breeze from S N W steering S by E with all sail set sent up the fore & mizen topgalant yards bent the sails & set them bent the fly jib middle & latter part the same the wach employed in putting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 28 = 10

Long by Chron 154 = 07

Saturday Nov the 5

Comes in with light breeze from N steering S by E with all sail set middle part at 8 P M the wind halled to E I & E took in the studding sails steering by the wind to S the wach employed in washing ship sent up the royal masts so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 26 = 41

Long by Chron 154 = 46

Sunday the 6 of Nov

Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind to S at 5 P M came on squally took in the fly jib & middle part the same latter part at 5 A M took in the fore & mizen topgalant sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 34 = 59

Long by Chron 155 = 25

Monday Nov the 7

Comes in with fresh breeze from E S E steering by the wind to S & S by W middle & latter part light breeze the wach employed in washing the ship outside so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 25 = 45

Long by Chron 155 = 41

Tuesday Nov the 8

Comes in with calm the wach employed in washing the ship outside middle part calm latter part light baffling breeze steering to S E finished washing ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 23 = 23

Long by Chron 156 = 27

Wednesday Nov the 9

Comes in with calm at 5 P M took a light breeze from N E set the studding sails steering S S E middle & latter part the same at 12 M saw the land the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day

Thursday Nov the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze at sunset took in sails & left by the wind to S E by S off the East end of Mouri middle part leaving reef & on latter part at daylight cut off & made sail run down along the land at sunset past the falls passage steering N N W in sight so ends this day

Friday Nov the 11

Comes in with fresh trades steering W down along the shore of
Moose at sunset took in sail past the falls passage saw
the deer at 7 PM left by the wind off shore middle part
laying off & on latter part at daylight left off for the passage
we 5 miles so ends this day

Saturday Nov the 12

Comes in with light baffling breeze in the passage between Moose
at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms water with 10
fathoms ~~middle~~ ^{middle} & latter part light breeze & fine
weather so ends this day

Sunday Nov the 13

through the 24 hours light breeze & fine weather sighted
the Anchor this morning it was clear and we went on
shore on liberty. John Decker, Andrew McCull, boat
sweepers & Henry Webb, John Taylor, David Estrander
& John Bull & Tom Rattling all stopped on shore so ends
this day

Monday Nov the 14

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather the men employed
in painting & coopering got the raft part way off & had
to anchor it the tide ran so fast that we could not get it
to the ship John Decker & Andrew McCull, Estrander
& Webb & John Bull came on board John Taylor in the Fort
so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 15

through the 24 hours light breeze & fine weather at daylight
went & took the raft in tow at 7 AM got it to the ship
after we had got it hoisted in William George went to the
capt for his discharge Capt Collins told him that he could
not have it he went forward where we was at work blowing
down water & was & was growling about his discharge & asked
him what the matter was with him he said that he would
not go any farther in the ship he said that when the
ship went on shore he & all the rest was clear from her then
I told ^{him} to be still I would not have any such noys he says
that he would not be still for me nor any other bloody man
then he struck at me twice we come to gether I have him
down over a cask of water then Wakefield & Roberts took hold
of me & sold me over Capt Collins came to my assistance
& Wakefield Roberts took hold of him then he seized him
up in the rigging & flayed him then put them both
in chains & put George down the men

Tuesday Nov the 15 the men employed in towing down watter & bundling the Bone took a raft on shore some Rattling on shore John Taylor in the Fort so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov the 16

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather the men employed in packing the Bone at 11 AM got through got a raft of watter & stowed it down and they & watters crew went on shore after the raft & of them went to the American Consule to try to get their discharge he told them after they had told their story that that he saw nothing to discharge them for so they came on board again & went to their duty. David Ostrander & Brock Brown told me that they was sorry that they had ben to the Consule & if we would forgive them & treat them the same as we have done formerly that they would go & tell him that they was to blame they had ben drinking at the time & was put up to it by others so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 17

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one wack on shore on liberty the other employed in getting the Bone on board of the Cemolgee put 9254 lbs on board of her at sunset ^{the men} came off but the 4 canackers & James Smith so ends this day.

Friday Nov the 18

through this 24 hours fine weather one wack on shore on liberty the other employed in getting the main stay got one boat load of pumpkins Linnamers & watter missions James Smith & John Taylor in the Fort & of the canackers we found in the fort this morning took them out & brot them on board at sunset the wack came off all but one canacker John Cook so ends this day.

Saturday Nov the 19

through this day fresh breeze & fine weather one wack on liberty the other employed in ships duty painted the main boat & got a raft of watter so ends this day took 3 pipes of Broan to Cemolgee

Sunday Nov the 20

through this day light breeze & fine weather one wack on shore on liberty David Ostrander stayed on shore so ends this day.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott at Maui Nov the 21 / 53

Monday Nov the 21

through this 24 hours fresh breeze all hand employed in ships duty, painted the larboard boat & got all ready for sea took John Taylor & James Smith out of the port put Smith in irons 3 men in irons so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 22

through this 24 hours fresh breeze took on board 30 bbls of potatoes. crew Tom & John bull took them on board so ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 23

comes in with light breeze at 3 P.M. took the Anchor & stood out at 4 P.M. the capt came on board discharged Cornelius S. Ennis David Astrander & one Kanacker stopped on shore could not find them at 5 P.M. put 2 reefs in the topsails & let the men out of irons middle part light breeze steering S.W. at 12 Midnight light breeze latter from E.S.E. steering by the wind to S. saw 5 ships the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 20-08

Thursday Nov the 24

comes in with light breeze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to S. at sunset put the Mast boat out & took in the starboard boat to point middle part calm latter part light breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. the watch employed in repairing an old pore sail saw 2 sails Mr Matchitt sick of duty so ends this day

Friday Nov the 25

comes in with light breeze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to S. at sunset took the Trident full board home at 5 P.M. parted company middle part strong breeze double reefed the topsails heading S.S.W. latter part the same the watch employed in repairing the fly jib were it last night in taking it in so ends this day Lat 18-18
Long by Chron 158-50

Saturday Nov the 26

comes in with strong breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to S.S.W. middle & latter part light breeze the watch employed in repairing the old main sail saw one sail so ends this day
Lat by Chron 16-58
Long by Chron 160-05

Sunday Nov the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to S W at 3 P M left the old fore sail & wet hole middle & latter part - calm saw blackfish & porbeaks so ends this day

Sat by C B 16 = 17

Long by Chro

Monday Nov the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S steering E set the fore topmast & lower studding sail at 6 P M the wind halled to S W E took in the studding sails steering E middle part the same latter part fresh breeze took in the fly jib fore & mizen topmast sails the work employed in repairing the old main sail so ends this day

Sat by C B 15 = 32

Long by Chro 155 = 54

Tuesday Nov the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from W E steering by the wind to E N E at 4 P M got through mending the old main sail middle part light breeze latter part fresh trades steering by the wind to S E the work employed in repairing the old jib so ends this day

Capt Collins sick

Sat by C B 14 = 24

Wednesday Nov the 30

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S E at 3 P M left the old jib Capt Collins sick James Smith sick middle & latter part fresh trades steering by the wind to E S E the work employed in repairing old sails so ends this day

Sat by C B 12 = 12

Long by Chro 150 = 42

Thursday Dec the 1 1853

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to E S E Capt Collins sick George Perkins & James Smith sick middle & latter part fresh breeze & squally so ends this day

Sat by C B 11 = 25

Long by Chro 155 = 47

Friday Dec the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze & squally weather wind from E N E steering by the wind to S E the Capt Sick middle & latter part strong breeze & squally so ends this day

Sat by C B 9 = 25

Long by Chro 154 = 41

Remarks on board the Ship "Walter Scott" Dec 3rd 1853

Saturday Dec the 3

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to S E at 4 P M dubble reef the fore & mizen topsails & single reef the main middle & latter part strong breeze & thick rainy weather so ends this day also

Sunday Dec the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze & thick weather at 2 P M saw 2 sperm whales 3 seals the whale turned flukes close to the Larbord ^{to the} boat shot over him & galled him chased them till 6 P M then came on board made sail heading S middle part light airs latter part light breeze from E steering by the wind to S S E so ends this day Lat by Obs 7 = 40
Long by Chron 153 = 25

Monday Dec the 5

Comes in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to S S E middle & latter part the same the work employed in making a spanker out of the close mizen so ends this day Lat by Obs 5 = 56
Long by Chron 152 = 59

Tuesday Dec the 6

Comes in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to S E by 4 bent the old fore topmast staysail & main sail & main topsail middle & latter part light breeze heading S by W so ends this day Lat by Obs 4 = 34
Long by Chron 153 = 07

Wednesday Dec the 7

Comes in with fresh breeze from E S E steering by the wind to S by W at 3 P M got the spanker done & bent it middle part light breeze at 4 M tacked to E S E latter part the same the work employed in repairing a jib so ends this day saw one sail Lat by Obs 4 = 03
Long by Chron 153 = 03

Thursday Dec the 8

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E N E at 5 P M saw 2 seals for Blackfish the Larbord boat got one the Mast boat struck & drew in bent the old fore & mizen topsails at 7 P M tacked foreward to S S E middle & latter part the same the work employed in repairing a jib so ends this day Lat by Obs 2 = 49
Long by Chron 153 = 20

Friday Dec 9th 1853

Came in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to S. E at 3 P.M. got the job done & began to haul the Blackfish at 7 got through middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 1-00.8
Long by Chron 153-41.7

Saturday Dec 10th

Came in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to S. E saw hawks middle & latter part fresh trades steering by the wind to S. E. If the wreck employed in ships duty is ended this day. Lat by Obs 1-32.9
Long by Chron 154-09

Sunday Dec 11th

Came in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to S. E middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 3-53.9
Long by Chron 154-14

Monday Dec 12th

Came in with light trades steering by the wind to S. E middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 5-55
Long by Chron 154-50

Tuesday Dec 13th

Came in with light trades all well set by the wind to S. E middle & latter part heading S. E by S so ends this day. Lat by Obs 8-21
Long by Chron 154-01

Wednesday Dec 14th

Came in with light breeze from E steering S by E at 1 P.M. set the fore topmast studding sail middle part strong breeze from N. E & gally with heavy tempest at 4 A.M. left by the wind & clewed down the topsails latter part at 6 A.M. left off S by E & made sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 10-25.9
Long by Chron 153-59.7

Thursday Dec 15th

Came in with light breeze from N at 1 P.M. came on equally with tempest took in the light sails & clewed down the topsails at 3 P.M. cleared off middle & latter part light breeze & gally steering S by E so ends this day. Lat by Obs 11-56
Long by Chron 154-03

Remarks on board the Ship "Walter Scott Dec 10th 1853

Friday Dec the 10

Come in with fresh breeze from E & equally steering S. S. W middle part the same latter part light breeze at daylight set the studding sails the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 13 = 44 S Long by Chron 155 = 18 W

Saturday Dec the 17

Come in with light breeze with heavy squalls from E steering S. S. W in the squalls aft of to W. S. W middle part steering S. S. W latter part strong breeze from E. S. E steering various courses at 6 AM saw a ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 15 = 33 Long by Chron 156 = 34

Sunday Dec the 18

Come in with fresh breeze from E. S. E steering S. S. W at 4 PM specific to Isaac Howland board home Capt Collins went on board at 7 PM came on board & aft off S by W saw a nother ship astern middle part steering S by W latter part the same saw 4 ships the Isaac Howland astern so ends this day Lat by Obs 18 = 14 Long by Chron 158 = 36

Monday Dec the 19

Come in with fresh breeze from E. S. E steering S. S. W ships in sight all steering about the same at sunset took in the studding sails & fore & mizen topsail sails at 10 PM left by the wind at 3 AM aft off S. S. W saw 4 ships at 11 AM saw the Island of Why to take & left up for it at 12 ends this day Lat by Obs 19 = 01

Tuesday Dec the 20

Come in with light breeze from E steering various courses at sunset left by the wind under the lee the land 3 ships laying off & on middle & latter part laying off & on the Herald - Tamerlane of New Bedford & ship from New London came in & the Trident - A sea harbour ship at 4 AM the Capt went on shore got 3 boat loads of Wood & some fruit so ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 21

Come in with fresh breeze laying off & on at Why to take at 4 PM the Capt came on board made sail steering by the wind to S middle part heading S. S. E latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 20 = 28 Long by Chron

Thursday Dec the 22

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S by E at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Rarotonga at sunset past to leeward saw 4 ships lying off & on middle part of day steering by the wind to S by E latter part the same saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22 = 35

Long by Chro 160 = 00

Friday Dec the 23

Comes in with light breeze from N steering S E at 1 P.M. set the fore topmast & studdensail one sail in sight middle part the same latter part wind from N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 = 35

Long by Chro 155 = 36

Saturday Dec the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W steering S E with all sail set saw sail middle part the same latter part thick & rainy one sail in sight astern so ends this day

Monday Dec the 25

Comes in with light breeze from N W with thick rainy weather all sail set steering S E middle part light baffling breeze & calm with rain latter part the same one ship in sight so ends this day

Tuesday Dec the 26

Comes in with light breeze from N steering S E thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. spoke the Comolgue capt Collins went on board at 4 P.M. it died away came at 6 the Captain came on board took a light breeze from E S E steering S E by S middle part the same latter part wind from N thick rainy weather the Comolgue of the Barbours bore so ends this day

Dr Obs today

Wednesday Dec the 27

Comes in with light baffling breeze & rainy weather steering S E by S middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday Dec the 28

Comes in with light breeze from N steering S E by S thick & rainy at 4 P.M. bent the new Rupa main topsail middle & latter part steering S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32 = 58

Long by Chro 155 = 04

Ship Walter Scott's Log Book December 29th 1853

Thursday Dec the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering S E with all
sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34 = 48
Long by Chro 154 = 42

Friday Dec the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering S E by S
with all sail set middle part the same latter part at 5 AM the
wind halled to S & rained took in the fore & mizen topgalant sails
heading E S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36 = 46
Long by Chro 153 = 40

Saturday Dec the 31

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E S
middle & latter part light airs heading E by S at 7 AM sent
down the fore sail to repair it so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37 = 22
Long by Chro 152 = 18

Sunday January 1st 1854

Comes in with light airs from S steering by the wind
to E at 1 PM bent the fore sail middle & latter part light
breeze from S E at 11 PM wore ship to S S W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37 = 34
Long by Chro 151 = 16

Monday Jan the 2

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind
to S S W at 2 PM spoke the Gay Head of Boston from Sidney
bound to Uchita the starboard boat went on board of her got
some late papers & gave them some potatoes middle & latter part
light airs from S E heading S S W at 4 AM commenced to mend
the mizen top sail at 12 M got it done so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38 = 31
Long by Chro 153 = 31

Tuesday Jan the 3

Comes in with light airs from E S E heading S middle part
light breeze E N E steering S E latter at 4 AM set the
fore topmast staysail steering E S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 26
Long by Chro 152 = 10

Wednesday Jan the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W steering E S E at 2
PM sent up the main topgalant standing sail down & set the sail
middle & latter part strong breeze at 11 P M took in the standing
sails & topgalant sails at 3 AM had 2 reefs in the topsails thick &
rainy steering E N E so ends this day no Obs

Thursday January 5th 1854

Comes in with strong breeze from N^W steering E^{1/2}S
with double reef fore & main topsails & jib & crosses middle
part fresh gallees took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail
at 12 midnight the wind died away then came out S^W
steering E^{1/2}N under 3 topsails & fore sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 06
Long by Chron 146 = 10

Friday Jan the 6

Comes in with fresh gallees from S^W steering E by N
at 2 P.M. took in the mizen topsail put 2 reefs in the
fore & main middle part fresh gallees steering E^{1/2}S under
close reef main topsail & fore sail latter part more moderate
set the fore topsail close reef & let one reef out of the main
so ends this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 06
Long by Chron 141 = 05

Saturday Jan the 7

Comes in with fresh gallees from S^W steering E^{1/2}N
at 4 P.M. set the main top gulant sack over double
reef topsail middle part the same latter part moderates
at 11 A.M. set the fore & mizen top gulant sails so ends
this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 25
Long by Chron 137 = 10

Sunday Jan the 8

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering E^{1/2}N
at 3 P.M. set the studding sails middle part light breeze
latter part fresh breeze from W with sail set steering E
so ends this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 37
Long by Chron 135 = 24

Monday Jan the 9

Comes in with fresh breeze from N^W steering E^{1/2}N
with all sail set middle part at 3 A.M. the wind
died away & began to rain latter part at 6 A.M. the wind
came out S^W & blew a fresh breeze so ends this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 51
Long by Chron 132 = 04

Tuesday Jan the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering E^{1/2}N with
all sail set middle part fresh gallees from W with
squalls latter part the same steering E by N with
double reef fore & main topsails & fore sail so ends
this day
Lat by Obs 42 = 49
Long by Chron 128 = 01

Wednesday Jan the 11 1854

Comes in with fresh gales from W steering E by N
with sub.ble reef fore & main topsails & fore sail at 4 P
At 10 took in the fore topsail & close reef the main
middle part more moderate at 10 set the fore topsail jib & main sail
latter part the same so ends this day wind from S by W

Thursday Jan the 12

Comes in with strong breeze from S by W steering E by N
at 10 PM let out the reefs set the main topgalant sail
jib & fore topmast Studding sail middle & latter part the
same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 40
Long by Chron 121 = 25

Friday Jan 13

Comes in with light breeze from S by W all sail set steering
E by N middle & latter part the same the work employed in
mending the fore topmast staysail & main royal so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 30
Long by Chron 118 = 09

Saturday Jan the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to
E N E middle & latter part light (W) from S steering
E N E with all sail set so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 00
Long by Chron 116 = 28

Sunday Jan the 15

Comes in with light (W) from E steering by the wind
to N E middle & latter part much the same heading from N to E N
& so ends this day no Obs to day

Monday Jan the 16

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to
N E middle part fresh breeze from S steering E N E latter part
the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 51
Long by Chron 112 = 30

Tuesday Jan the 17

Comes in with high variable breeze steering by the wind heading
from S by E to S N E middle part light baffling breeze latter
part light breeze from S steering E by N at 4 AM set the studding
sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 24 Long 110 = 55

Wednesday Jan the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S all sail set steering E by N
middle part light baffling breeze steering E by N with all sail
set latter part wind from E steering by the wind to S by E
so ends this day no Obs to day

Thursday Jan the 19

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E steering by the wind to S with all sail set middle part light breeze & running wind from S. E. heading. E latter part strong breeze so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40 = 10

Long by Chro 108 = 53

Friday Jan the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E steering by the wind to E. S. E middle & latter part calm so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40 = 02

Long by Chro 107 = 53

Saturday Jan the 21

Comes in with light breeze from E. N. E steering S. E middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from N. E all sail set steering by the wind to E. S. E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 41 = 41

Long by Chro 106 = 42

Sunday Jan the 22

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. E steering by the wind to E. S. E middle part the same latter part strong breeze from N with rain steering E by N at 9 AM took in the top galant sails blew the fly jib to bases on bent it & sent it in at 12 M put 2 reefs in the topsails so ends this day

No obs to day

Monday Jan the 23

Comes in with strong breeze from N. N. W steering E by N with double reef topsails jib & courses middle part the same latter part more moderate at daylight made all sail steering E by N thick fog so ends this day no Obs to day

Tuesday Jan the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from W. N. W & thick fog all sail set steering E by N middle part light breeze from W steering the same course latter part from S. W bent the new fly jib so ends this day

Lat by Obs 44 = 02

Long by Chro 95 = 39

Wednesday Jan the 25

Comes in with light breeze from W. S. W steering E by N with all sail set middle part light breeze from W steering N. E latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 43 = 57

Long by Chro 93 = 50

Thursday Jan the 26

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W all sail set steering N E
middle part the same latter part strong breeze at 10 AM took in
the studding sails & top galant sails at 11 saw 2. wright Whales so reef that
we could not bear so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42-56

Long by Chron 89-57

Friday Jan the 27

Comes in with fresh galle from S W steering N E under close reef
fore topsail & fore sail duble reef main middle part the same latter
part more moderate wind from S. S. E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 41-00

Long by Chron 84-47

Saturday Jan the 28

Comes in with strong breeze from S E steering N by E 1/2 E with
duble reef topsails & comes at 3 P M set the main top galant sail
over single reef topsail middle & latter part light breeze from
E. S. E steering the same course so ends this day

Sunday Jan the 29

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N by E 1/2 E with
all sail set middle & latter part light breeze so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37-37

Long by Chron 84-07

Monday Jan the 30

Comes in with light air from N steering by the wind to E. N E
middle part strong breeze from N latter part strong galle took
in all sail to close reef main tops & fore sail so ends this day

Tuesday Jan the 31

Comes in with fresh galle from N. N. W sailing by the wind
under close reef main topsail at 2 P M the wind came
out S ept of N by E under close reef main topsail & fore
sail middle part the same latter part moderate at 8 AM
made all sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-55

Long by Chron 80-41

Wednesday Feb the 1

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N by E 1/2 E
middle part the same latter part in daylight
saw the Island of Haon Fernandez ran for it
so ends this day

Thursday February the 2

Comes in with strong breeze from S.E. at 3 P.M. the Starboard Mast went on shore a Juan Fernandez the Benj. Rush of 71 & bark Stafford of New Bedford saying off & on at 8 P.M. the Capt came on board aft of E.M.C. middle part strong breeze latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 32
Long by Chron 77 = 21

Friday Feb the 3

Comes in with fresh gales from S.E. steering by the wind to E with double reef topsails & fore sail middle part at 5 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsails latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 27
Long by Chron 75 = 46

Saturday Feb the 4

Comes in with fresh gales from S steering E at 10 M set the fore & mizen topsails close reef middle part the same latter part moderate at 5 P.M. made all sail steering E by N saw several sulphur bottom so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 17
Long by Chron 73 = 24

Sunday Feb the 5

Comes in with light breeze from S steering E by N at 4 P.M. saw a sail of the lee bow middle & latter part light baffling breeze at 10 M left by the wind to S.W. at 3 A.M. wore ship steering E by S at daylight saw the land & Capt of for Valparaiso saw several ships so ends this day

Monday Feb the 6

Comes in with light breeze from S lurching off & on at Valparaiso at 2 P.M. the Captain went on shore at 7 P.M. came on board middle part strong breeze from S latter part light stars at 6 A.M. the Capt went on shore all hands employed in making out oil so ends this day

Tuesday Feb the 7

Comes in with light wind at one P.M. took a strong breeze from S took in all sail to double reef topsails saying off & on at 6 P.M. the Capt came on board middle & latter part light stars & calm at 5 A.M. the Capt went on shore at 9 A.M. stood in & took a launch along side with Bread meat & flour & on Anchor at 11 the Capt came on board & halled off shore & put 3 boats ahead to tow so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott at Valparaiso Feb 8. 1804

Wednesday Feb the 8

Comes in with light calm weather with a heavy swell setting on shore 3 boats ahead toing off at sunset set the wach one boat along middle & latter part calm at 7 AM on bent the fore sail to repair so ends this day

Thursday Feb the 9

Comes in with light calm weather the wach employed in repairing the fore sail at 5 PM took a light breeze from S all sail set by the wind heading N N W at 5 PM bent the fore sail middle & latter part light breeze the wach employed in making a main topsail yard at 10 AM board 3 boats for a whale it proved to be a sulphur bottom at 11 came on board so ends this day

Friday Feb the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering by the wind to N N W at 4 PM took in the top galant sails & fly, jib one sail in night middle & latter part strong breeze from S S E heading S W with double reef topsails & courses so ends this day employed in making a main topsail yard

Saturday Feb 11

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering by, the wind to S W with double reef topsails & courses middle & latter part the same finished the main topsail yard & began on the mizen saw one sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 33 = 12
Long by Chro

Sunday Feb the 12

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E at 4 PM wore ship to E middle part the same latter part light breeze from S heading S S E so ends this day

Monday Feb the 13

Comes in with light breeze from S all sail set by the wind heading S E by E middle & latter part the same the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 33 = 56
Long by Chro 73 = 51

Tuesday Feb the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to S S E at 1 PM aft of N S W middle part the same latter part steering N W by N bent the main royal & set in the wach employed in repairing main topsail so ends this day Lat 31 = 52
Long by Chro 74 = 17

Wednesday Feb the 15

Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering N N W by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same the wack employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Sat by Obs 29 = 54
Long by Chro

Thursday Feb the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering N N W by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same the wack employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Sat by Obs 47 = 56
Long by Chro 75 = 29

Friday Feb the 17

Comes in with light breeze from S S E steering N N W with all sail set middle & latter part light breeze from S steering N N W by N with all sail set the wack employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Sat by Obs 26 = 25

Saturday Feb the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N by N N W with all sail set middle & latter part the same the wack employed in mending sails so ends this day Sat by Obs 24 = 35
Long by Chro 76 = 18

Sunday Feb the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N N W with all sail set middle & latter part part fresh breeze & squally all sail set steering N by N N W so ends this day Sat 22 = 20
Long by Chro 76 = 36

Monday Feb the 20

Comes in with fresh trades steering N by N N W with all sail set middle part the same latter part at 7 AM sent down the main topsail yard employed in getting the new one so ends this day Sat by Obs 19 = 17
Long by Chro 77 = 14

Tuesday Feb the 21

Comes in with fresh trades steering N N W at 4 P.M sent up the main topsail yard & bent to old main topsail & made all sail middle & latter part the same so ends this day Sat by Obs 16 = 34
Long by Chro 77 = 36

Wednesday Feb the 22

Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N N W middle & latter part the same at daylight took in the main top sail saw 2 sails the wack employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Sat by Obs 13 = 50
Long by Chro 78 = 39

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott. February 23rd 1854

Thursday Feb. the 23

Comes in with fresh trades steering N. N. W at 5 P.M. aft
off N. W by W at sunset set the main royal middle
& latter part the same at daylight took in the main royal
the work employed in mending old sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 12-04

Long by Chro 79-50

Friday Feb. the 24

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering N. W by W
at 2 P.M. aft off by N. at sunset set the main royal
middle part light sails with hoars of rain latter part light
sails at daylight took in the main royal sent down the
mizen topsail yard the work employed in felling the new one
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11-15

Long by Chro 81-46

Saturday Feb. the 25

Comes in with light sails at 10 P.M. sent up the mizen
topsail yard & bent the old sail & set it at sunset set
the main royal middle & latter part the same at daylight
took in the main royal the work employed in felling the
rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10-01

Long by Chro 83-15

Sunday Feb. the 26

Comes in with light trades steering N. W 1/2 W with all
sail set middle & latter part the same saw Blackfish &
finbacks so ends this day

Lat 8-45

Long 84-23

Monday Feb. the 27

Comes in with light trades steering N. W 1/2 W with
all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed
in felling the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6-14 1/2

Long by Chro 85-42 1/2

Tuesday Feb. the 28

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering N. W by N
middle & latter part the same the work employed in felling
the rigging latter part steering N. N. W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4-43

Long by Chro 85-48

Wednesday March the 1

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering W by N 1/2 N
middle & latter part the same the work employed in felling the rigging
& furling the yards so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4-10

Long by Chro 87-41

Thursday March ^{the} 2nd 1854

Come in with light trades steering N N W with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day the work employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 3 = 36
Long by Obs 88 = 58

Friday March ^{the} 3rd

Come in with light trades all sail set steering N middle & latter part light airs & calm saw Blackfish but did not see so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 30
Long by Obs 91 = 00

Saturday March ^{the} 4th

Come in with light airs all sail set steering N middle & latter part light airs & squalls the wind shifting from N E to N all sail set steering N N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 29
Long by Obs 92 = 31

Sunday March ^{the} 5th

Come in with light airs & squalls steering N N W middle & latter part light baffling breeze & squalls steering to the S & W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2 = 22 S
Long by Obs 93 = 27 W

Monday March ^{the} 6th

Come in with light breeze from S E steering to the W middle & latter part the same at daylight began to break out the main hole to cooper & stow the oil so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1 = 24 S

Tuesday March ^{the} 7th

Come in with light airs steering N W by W with all sail set all hands employed in coopersing & stowing down oil middle & latter part calm finished stowing the main hole so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 44 S

Wednesday March ^{the} 8th

Come in with light airs steering N W with all sail set all hands employed in stowing down & breaking out between decks middle & latter part calm at daylight sent down the fore topsail yard to end up a new one so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 44 S

Long by Obs 90 = 05

Thursday March ^{the} 9th

Come in with light airs from E steering to N E W at 1 P M sent up the fore topsail yard made all sail middle part calm latter part light airs from N E steering N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 46 N

Long by Obs 90 = 29 W

- Remarks on board the Ship *Hatter Scott* March the 10/54
- Friday March the 10
Comes in with light airs from S. E. all sail set steering N. W.
middle & latter part light airs so ends this day. Lat 1-01 N
Long by Chron 96-47
- Saturday March the 11
Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering N. W. with
all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Chron 2-08 N
Long by Chron 97-42
- Sunday March the 12
Comes in with light airs from S. steering N. W. with
all sail set middle & latter part light breeze from S. with
squalls all sail set steering N. by S. so ends this day. Lat 2-53
Long by Chron 98-57
- Monday March the 13
Comes in with light breeze from S. steering N. W. all
sail set except the lower studding sail middle & latter part
the same so ends this day. Lat by Chron 3-14
Long by Chron 101-03
- Tuesday March the 14
Comes in with light airs & squalls from N. E. steering
W. by N. middle & latter part light breeze from N. E. at
4 P.M. made all sail so ends this day. Lat by Chron 4-45
Long by Chron 103-15
- Wednesday March the 15
Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering W. middle
part the same latter part steering W. by N. at 7 A.M.
carried away the fore topmast studding sail began
sent out another one & set the sails so ends this day
Lat by Chron 5-31
Long by Chron 106-29
- Thursday March the 16
Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering W. by N.
middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat 6-18
Long 109-33
- Friday March the 17
Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering W. 1/2 N.
middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat 7-16
Long 112-17
- Saturday March the 18
Comes in with fresh trades steering W. 1/2 N. with all sail set
middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Chron 8-10
Long by Chron 114-32

Sunday March the 19

Comes in with fresh trades steering $\text{N} \frac{1}{2} \text{W}$ with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat 5-40 Long by Chro 117-23

Monday March the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze all sail set steering $\text{N} \frac{1}{2} \text{W}$ in tide & latter part light so ends this day the work employed in repairing the main topgalant sail. Lat by Obs 9-18 Long by Chro 119-55

Tuesday March the 21

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering $\text{N} \frac{1}{2} \text{W}$ middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat 9-44 Long by Chro 122-07

Wednesday March the 22

Comes in with light trades steering $\text{N} \frac{1}{2} \text{W}$ with all sail set middle part the same latter part squally wind from N took in sail to double reefed sails in obs to day so ends this day

Thursday March the 23

Comes in with thick & squally weather wind veering all round the compass at 4 P.M. the wind came out to S . main at sail steering N middle & latter part light breeze from E so ends this day. Lat by Obs 10-56 Long by Chro 124-31

Friday March the 24

Comes in with light W wind from E all sail set steering N middle part light breeze from E to N latter part fresh breeze from N so ends this day. Lat by Obs 11-23 Long by Chro 126-17

Saturday March the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from N at 5 P.M. came on squally took in the studding sails fore & main topgalant sails steering N middle & latter part fresh trades so ends this day. Lat 11-53 Long by Chro 129-19

Sunday March the 26

Comes in with fresh trades steering N with all sail set at 1 P.M. bent the fore spencer & on bent the old main sail & bent the good one middle part fresh trades steering N by N latter part light so ends this day. Lat by Obs 12-31 Long by Chro 132-05

Monday March the 27

Comes in with light breeze from N all sail set steering N by N middle & latter part light trades at 5 A.M. sent down the main topgalant sail to repair & bent a new one so ends this day. Lat 13-14 Long 133-52

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott. March 28th 1854

Tuesday March the 28th

Comes in with light trades steering N by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 14-02
Long by Chron 136-48

Wednesday March the 29th

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering N by N middle & latter part fresh trades so ends this day
Lat by Obs 15-06
Long by Chron 139-15

Thursday March the 30th

Comes in with fresh trades steering N by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same at daylight saw a ship of the lee quarter at 11 AM she came near enough to haul it was the Splendid of Coala Spring 5 men this out split the fore topgalant sail on beat it to repair so ends this day
Lat 15-55
Long 141-56

Friday March the 31st

Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N by N the Splendid ahead steering the same course at 6 P.M. got the fore topgalant sail done bent & set it middle & latter part fresh breeze from E by S steering N N W the Splendid in sight ahead at 10 AM chanced collars with a ship supposed it to be the Abram Barker so ends this day Lat 17-19
Long by Chron 144-26

Saturday the 1st April

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering N N W one ship in sight of the lee beam middle & latter part light one ship in sight so ends this day
Lat by Obs 18-20
Long by Chron 146-43

Sunday April the 2nd

Comes in with fresh trades steering N by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 19-01
Long by Chron 150-16

Monday April the 3rd

Comes in with light trades steering N by N with all sail set middle & latter part light - 11 AM steering N by N the wash employed in washing ship out side so ends this day
Lat by Obs 19-39
Long by Chron 151-25
Long by Sun 150-15

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday April the 4

Comes in with light trades steering $W \frac{1}{2} S$ with all sail set middle part the same latter part fresh breeze steering $W \frac{1}{2} S$ so ends this day

Lat by Obs 20-11

Long by Chron 152-45

Wednesday April the 5

Comes in with fresh trades steering $W \frac{1}{2} S$ with all sail set at 4 P.M. saw a brack run for it took in the light sails & lay until 6 P.M. saw it no more saw one sail middle fresh breeze steering W latter part the same one sail in sight at daylight saw the Island of Owhyhee so ends this day

Lat by Obs 20-35

Long by Chron 155 05

Thursday April the 6

Comes in with fresh trades steering W at sunset saw the Island of Maui bearing W kept up $W \frac{1}{2} S$ one sail in sight middle part fresh trades running down along the land at 3 A.M. left to off the passage of Maui it kept up & run in at 12 M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms water with 60 fathoms cable got a raft of coals on shore so ends this day

Friday April the 7

Comes in with strong breeze & squally all hands employed in braking out oil & coppering it to ship home so ends this day

Saturday April the 8

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in braking out oil & getting it on board the N.B. Palmer of New York so ends this day

Sunday April the 9

through this day light breeze & fine weather one wreck on shore on Owhyhee at sunset the wreck all came off but Roberts he got put in to the port for fighting so ends this day

Monday April the 10

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in braking out oil coppering & getting it on board the N.B. Palmer got on board about 5 50 hrs at 4 P.M. got through the Craft went on shore & took Roberts out of the port so ends this day

Tuesday April the 11

through this day light breeze & fine weather at daylight went in after the raft at 8 A.M. got it on board & sent the wack on shore on liberty at sun set the wack came of took on board 50 bbl of Potatoes so ends this day

Wednesday April the 12

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather on wack on liberty the other employed in filling salt water & setting up shooks at 5 P.M. took a raft on shore at sunset the wack came of all but the cook he was in the port so ends this day

Thursday April the 13

through this day light breeze & fine weather on wack on shore on liberty the other employed in straining down water at sunset the wack came of all but John Taylor took the cook out of the port so ends this day

Friday April the 14

through this day strong breeze with heavy flaws of from the land all hands employed in painting ship & straining water & getting ready for sea so ends this day

Saturday April the 15

comes in with strong breeze with heavy flaws from the land shipped 3 canisters to day at 10 A.M. got under way & stood out sent about on shore for the Captain put Dubois Coddington in irons & put him down the run he sayed that he would not do as I told him to at 12 M the Captain came on board

Sunday April the 16

comes in with strong breeze steering 71° N under double reef main topsail & close reef fore middle part at 11 P.M. light says the wind of Honolulu at daylight stood in at 10 A.M. the Captain went on shore one man in irons so ends this day

Monday April the 17

comes in with strong trades blowing off & on at 4 P.M. the Captain came on board aft off 71° the 11° Rock in company middle part at 3 A.M. took in sail & kept by the wind at daylight aft off saw the Island of Attou stood in for it so ends this day

Tuesday April 15th 1854

Comes in with strong trades at 2 P.M. the Capt went on shore at Attou at 5 came on board & capt W. S. M. the "The Rock" in company. middle part at dark haled out to the North through between the Islands at 10 P.M. capt off W. S. M. latter part at daylight made sail stowed the Anchors & shroues so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22 = 12
Long by Obs 162 = 05

Wednesday April the 19

Comes in with fresh trade steering W by S with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in getting out old shacks & setting up rig so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22 = 09
Long by Obs 165 = 10

Thursday April the 20

Comes in with fresh trades steering W by S with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duty setting up old shacks so ends this day

Lat 22 = 15
Long by Obs 167 = 54

Friday April the 21

Comes in with light trades steering W by S with all sail set the work employed in setting up the head rigging middle & latter part light trade steering W the work employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22 = 22
Long by Obs 169 = 41

Saturday April the 22

Comes in with light trade steering W with all sail set the work employed in setting up the main rigging middle & latter part light trades steering W by S the work employed in ships duty setting up shacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22 = 33
Long by Obs 172 = 16

Sunday April the 23

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering W by S middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 = 01
Long by Obs 174 = 35

Monday April the 24

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering W at 2 P.M. capt off W by S middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 = 10
Long by Obs 177 = 05

Tuesday April the 25

Comes in with light trades all sail at steering W by N the
wack employed in repairing an old fore topsail middle &
latter part steering W by S ends this day Lat by Obs 24-24

Long by Chron 179-177^W

Wednesday April the 26

Comes in with light trades all sail at steering W by N
& the wack employed in repairing old sails middle & latter
part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 24-29

Long by Chron 178-38

Thursday April the 27

Comes in with light breeze from E steering W by N
with all sail set middle & latter part light Airs from
S steering W by S ends this day Lat by Obs 24-41

Long by Chron 178-13

Friday April the 28

Comes in with light Airs from S all sail at steering W by
S middle part light Airs from S W heading W by N
latter part squally so ends this day no Obs

Saturday April the 29

Comes in with thick rainny weather wind from N
steering W by S middle part at 10 P M took in sail
& kept by the wind to E S E latter part strong breeze
from N E at 11 A M cept off W by S & made sail
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24-59

Long by Chron 171-19

Sunday April the 30

Comes in with strong breeze & squally wind from
N E steering W by S middle part the same
Monday May the 1 through this day strong breeze from N E
steering W so ends this day Lat by Obs 25-02

Long by Chron 171-35

Tuesday May the 2

Comes in with strong trades steering W by N
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 26-04

Long 168-01

Wednesday May the 3

Comes in with light breeze from E bearing to S steering
N W by W middle part the same latter part strong
breeze from S W & squally at 12 M wore ship to S W wind
from W A W so ends this day Lat by Obs 27-38

Long by Chron 166-41

Thursday May the 4

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering by the wind to W at 3 P M on bent the old fore topmast staysail & bent a good one middle part strong breeze from N steering W by N latter part steering by the wind to N N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 28 = 10
Long by Chron 165 = 12

Friday May the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze from E S E steering N W by N at 4 P M bent the new jib & a good fore & mizen topsail took our potatoes on deck to dry middle part fresh breeze from S E at 11 P M aft off N W by W latter part at 4 A M bent to N W by N all sail set so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30 = 13
Long by Chron 164 = 02

Saturday March the 6

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering N W by N at 4 P M took in the studding sails fore & mizen topgalant sails middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze from W steering by the wind to N N W the watch employed in repairing the jib & fore topmast staysail took in the Mast & Bow booms stow up the old bent so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32 = 25
Long by Chron 163 = 25

Sunday March the 7

Comes in with light Airs from W N W & veering to the N steering by the wind to S W middle part calm latter part light Airs from S W steering N W by W so ends this day

Monday May the 8

Comes in with light Airs from W steering by the wind to N N W middle part calm latter part light breeze from S S W steering N W by N so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 40
Long by Chron 162 = 58

Tuesday May the 9

Comes in with strong breeze from W S W steering N W by N with double reef topsails jib & courses middle part strong breeze & squally from S W at 10 P M wore ship to W S W at 1 A M wore ship to S latter part fresh gales from S W under close reef topsails & fore sail heaving W S W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34 = 27
Long by Chron 162 = 46

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott May 10th 1854

Wednesday May the 10

Comes in with fresh gales from N^W heading N^W under
close reef ~~topsails~~ & fore sail middle part calm latter
part light breeze from S steering N^W by N the work employ
in mending the old fly jib so ends this day Lat by Obs 34 = 15
Long by Chron 162 = 12

Thursday May the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering N^W by N
at 3 P.M. sent down the main royal yard middle & latter
part fresh gales from S steering N^W by N under close reef
topsails & courses so ends this day

Friday May the 12

Comes in with fresh gales from S steering to Westward at 5
P.M. wore ship to N wind from N^W middle part light breeze
latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 37 = 49
Long by Chron 159 = 31

Saturday May the 13

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N^W with all
sail set middle part the same latter part fresh breeze veering
to S steering N^W by N so ends this day Lat 38 = 37
Long by Chron 155 = 18

Sunday May the 14

Comes in with fresh gales from S steering N^W under double
reef topsails & fore sail middle & latter part the same close
reef the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 41 = 03
Long by Chron 157 = 40

Monday May the 15

Comes in with fresh gales from N^W at 1 P.M. took
in the fore & mizen topsails middle part the same latter
part more moderate set the fore & mizen topsails close reef
& main sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 42 = 08
Long by Chron 158 = 58

Tuesday May the 16

Comes in with strong breeze from N^W steering by the
wind to N middle part fresh breeze heading N^W by N
latter part light breeze from S steering N^W so
ends this day Lat by Obs 43 = 50
Long by Chron 158 = 13

Bount for the Chetok Sea

Wednesday May the 17

Came in with fresh breeze from N S W steering N W
the N middle part fresh breeze from S steering N W by N
latter part light breeze from S E steering N W by N in thick
& rainy so ends this day no obs

Thursday May the 18

Came in with fresh breeze from E steering N W by N
middle part at 4 P M took in sail & left by the
wind to E S E thick fog & rain latter part at 3 A M
were ship to N W at daylight the wind shifted us off to
N so ends this day Lat by Obs 47 = 41
Long by Chron 155 = 48

Friday May the 19

Came in with fresh breeze from N S W steering
by the wind to N middle part light breeze latter part
fresh breeze from S E steering N W thick fog & rain left by
the wind several times with the main up sail struck when
it let up aft of at 5 P M took in sail & left by the
wind so ends this day no obs to day

Saturday May the 20

Came in with strong breeze from S E steering N W
thick & rainy at 5 P M took in sail to double reef
main topsail close reef fore & mizen & left by the
wind to E by N middle part fresh gales from S E to N W
at 11 P M were ship to N S W at 1 A M were ship to S
latter part fresh breeze from N S W steering N W with close
reef topsails & reefed courses at 11 A M it moderate made
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 49 = 45
Long by Chron 156 = 04

Sunday May the 21

Came in with light breeze from S W at 3 P M saw the
land at 4 P M were ship to, I saw one ship in shore
of us in the fore strong breeze from the Westward with
heavy gust. were ship several times took in sail to close
reef main topsail latter part the same saw 2 ships
so ends this day

Monday May the 22

Came in with strong breeze from S W by W at 2 P M
were ship to N W by W in the mouth of the passage
at 7 P M were ship to S by E middle part at 11 P M were
ship to N S W at 2 A M were ship to S E at 3 A M
were ship to W & made sail saw the land fresh gales from
S S W at 10 A M got in so as to reef off S W lat 50-12 long 154 15

Remarks on board the *Walter Scott* May 23rd 1854.

Tuesday May the 23

Comes in with strong breeze from S W steering N W with
close reef topsail & courses at 1 P M. Saw the Island
on the North side of the passage bearing E S E at 2 P M
Capt of N N W at 5 it moderated made all sail middle part
light breeze from W heading N N W latter part at 8 A M
saw the land at 7 A M the men came out with thick
fog put out the Mast & low Boats & backed ship to W N W
so ends this day

Wednesday May the 24

Comes in with light airs from N E all sail set by the
wind to N N W middle part fresh breeze from N N E
heading N W latter part heading W one ship in sight so
ends this day

Lat by Obs 52 = 52
Long by Chron 150 = 08

Thursday May the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W steering by the
wind to W at 1 P M spoke the general Scott of *Gen
Haven* Capt Collins went on board at 6 P M came on board
& wore ship N E middle & latter part thick fog so ends
this day

Friday May the 26

Comes in with light airs from N W heading N E by N with
thick fog the rigging all rose up hull of *Gen* middle part the
same latter part calm at daylight saw the general Scott
at daylight the fog began to clear up so ends this day

Lat by Obs 53 = 10
Long by Chron 151 = 40

Saturday May the 27

Comes in with light airs from S E all sail set steering
N at 4 P M shifted the jibs main sail & mizen top
galant sail middle & latter part light airs from E N E steering
N the general Scott in company latter part the same at 7
A M wore ship for the general Scott Capt Fisher came on board
so ends this day sent up the main royal mast & yard but the
sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 54 = 07

Sunday May the 28

Comes in with light airs & calm at 7 P M Capt Fisher
went on board middle part calm latter part light breeze from
N heading N N W with all sail set so ends this day the
Gen Scott return

Lat by Obs 54 = 13
Long by Chron 148 = 54

On the Behitsk Sea May 29th 1854

Monday May the 29

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to W middle part at 7 P M tacken to N N E middle part light breeze from W steering. A latter part fresh breeze at 10 A M took in the main voyer steering. S by E so ends this day. Lat by Obs 56 = 06 Long by Chro

Tuesday May the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering N N E at 2 P M saw the Ice saw 3 ship at 5 P M spoke the Ruindar of New Bedford Capt Collins went on board one whale this season at 1 P M came on board middle part wind breeze S W at 12 midnight wore ship & stood in. trans the Ice latter part at 9 A M capt off & run down along the Ice to the Eastern at 10 A M spoke the Hero of Nantucket & the Phillis. I observed 2 of Fair's Cove Capt Collins went on board at 12 M come on board so ends this day. Lat by Obs 56 = 39 Long by Chro

Wednesday May the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering various courses round the Ice at 7 P M spoke the Petrol of New Bedford steering to E N E middle part luying by the wind to S latter part at 5 A M wore ship to N W S made sail at 10 saw the Ice wore ship at 11 capt off. S by N thick fog so ends this day

Thursday May June the 1

Comes in with fresh breeze from W N W steering E by N at 4 P M the wind shifted to N at 7 P M took in sail & wore ship to W middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from W N W steering by the wind to S W so ends this day. Lat by Obs 55 = 59 Long by Chro 149 = 45

Friday June the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W at 1 P M tacken to N at 6 P M saw the Ice middle part luying off & on to the latter part fresh breeze from S E steering by the wind to S W at 10 at blow on took in sail to close reef main topsail thick & raining saw one seal the Ice of the Ice beam so ends this day. 70 obs to day

Remarks on board the Ship *Hatter* Sept June the 3 1854

Saturday June the 3

Came in with strong easterly breeze from S.E. laying by, the wind with close reef main topsail at 6 P.M. it moderated set the fore sail & aft of the middle part light breeze from S.E. latter part from E.N.E. steering W. at 4 A.M. made sail thick fog no end this day.

Sunday June the 4

Came in with fresh breeze from E.N.E. steering W. thick weather middle part at 10 P.M. took in sail to close reef main topsail & kept by the wind to E.S.E. latter part at 3 A.M. cut off W. under close reef main topsail & fore sail thick rainey snow & hale so ends this day

Lat by Obs 56-57
Long by Chron 143-44

Monday June the 5

Came in with fresh gales from N.E. thick rainy weather the wind veering to N steering W. under close reef main topsail & fore sail at 6 P.M. saw 2 sails middle part calm latter part light breeze from S steering W. thick at 11 A.M. it lit up saw 5 Ships & saw John's Island so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55-59
Long by Chron 142-23

Tuesday June the 6

Came in with light breeze from S.E. steering W. by N 4 ship in sight 2 of them hawling saw 2 of them bear for a whale middle the same at 4 A.M. saw whales board 2 boats for them it came in thick fog give them up & came on board saw 13 ships at 10 A.M. a whale came close to the ship board 3 boats the Bow boat struck him the boat steered killed him with her dippers so that he did not go out side of the ship thick fog at 1 P.M. took him along side so ends this day

Wednesday June the 7

Came in with light breeze & thick fog employed on cutting a whale at 12 midnight got through & set the wack middle part thick the wack employed in clearing away the hump latter part at 8 A.M. commenced hawling saw several ships at 12 M saw a whale thick did not bear for him so ends this day



Thursday June the 8th

Comes in with light Airs & thick fog the work employ
in boyling saw several ships middle & latter part
Calm & thick so ends this day no Obs today

Friday June the 9th

Comes in with light Airs & thick fog the work employ
in boyling middle & latter part light Airs saw 9 ships
the work employ in boyling so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Saturday June the 10th

Comes in with light Airs from S.W. employed in
boyling at 1 P.M. saw a number of whale board
about could not get for saw 2 ships cutting spoke one
of the ~~the~~ Badgers boats got nothing this season
middle & latter part light breeze & fine weather at 6 1/4 P.M.
got through boyling & commenced stowing down so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 56 = 05
Long 141 = 18

Sunday June the 11th

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather wind
from S.W. steering to S.E. saw many ships some
boyling some cutting some chasing whales at 2 P.M.
we court 3 boats for a whale but could not get near
him spoke the *Alphina* Therrison of New Bedford
3 whale this season at 5 P.M. got through stowing
down saw 119 bbls middle & latter part fresh breeze from
S.W. laying off & on to the Ice saw 22 ships at 5 1/2 P.M.
board for whales they went in to the Ice so ends this day

Lat 56 = 11 Long 140 = 25

Monday June the 12th

Comes in with fresh breeze from S.W. steering to the West
at 12 M spoke the *Lexington* of Nantucket at 3 P.M.
capt of N. at 6 left by the wind to S.E. middle & latter
part light breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to S.E.
at 10 A.M. got in to the Ice saw a whale board for
him he went in to the Ice so ends this day

Lat 55 = 51
Long by Obs 140 = 04

Tuesday June the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. W. steering various courses round the ice saw several ships middle & latter part fresh breeze laying round the ice saw 3 ships haying & 4 cutting so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55 = 40

Long by Chron

Wednesday June the 14

Comes in with light airs from S. S. W. laying round the ice at 6 P.M. saw a whale board for him the harbor boat went on detached but did not get fast middle part laying all on at daylight stood in to the ice saw a whale board 3 boats the harbor boat went on the boat steerer did not start saw him no more so ends this day

Thursday June the 15

Comes in with light breeze from N. to N. E. steering various courses round among the ice saw 28 ships spoke the Pelican lacking one whale middle & latter part dodging round the ice saw nothing but ships so ends this day

Friday June the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. tacking about round the ice at 6 P.M. Capt Collins went on board the John Coggshall at 4 P.M. saw a whale board 3 boats & chased him in to the ice middle part thick latter part at daylight stood in for the ice saw nothing but ships spoke the mottin of a whale this season in obs so ends this day

Saturday June the 17

Come in with light breeze from S. S. W. working round in amongst the ice at 2 P.M. saw a whale board 3 boats lost the run of him in the ice middle part thick latter part at 6 P.M. saw a whale board 3 boats the harbor boat went on to him put 2 lines on to him he went down & the line parted chased him in to the ice & lost the run of him it came on thick so came on board so ends this day

Sunday June the 18

Comes in with light airs & thick fog at 2 P.M. it set up a little saw a whale board for him she went in to the ice middle & latter part round the ice saw nothing but ships so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55 = 49

Long by Chron 141 = 47

Monday June the 19

Comes in with light Airs from W. S. W. steering E.
at 4 P.M. spoke the Alfred Taylor of Edgartown
3 whales the Capt of Draper & Herald & Levi -
Starbuck came on board at 11 P.M. went off
middle part calm latter part light Airs steering
along the ice to the Eastward so ends this day
Lat 55-25

Tuesday June the 20

Long 141 = 55

Comes in with light all sail set steering to Eastward
along the ice at 5 P.M. Siren Quin of Fair Haven
Clem the wick employed in scraping the fore middle part
fresh breeze from S. E. working along the edge to the
ice to S. E. at 4 A.M. heard for whale they went on
to the ice & went off out of sight so ends this day
Lat 55-38

Wednesday June the 21

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. working
along the edge of the ice for E. 3 boats in the
ice looking for whales middle part thick fog latter
part strong breeze from S. E. steering by the wind with
duble reef topsails so ends this day Lat 55-33
Long 143 = 17

Thursday June the 22

Comes in with strong breeze from S. E. steering
by the wind to the Eastward saw several ships
at 6 P.M. Capt Collins went on board of the
Mary of New Bedford 2 whales this season
middle part strong breeze from S. E. latter part the same
at 10 A.M. it came in thick halled the head yards aback
so end this day

Friday June the 23

Comes in with strong breeze & thick fog at 4 P.M. the
Mary & Mother of New Bedford ran down & spoke us at
5 spoke the Daniel Wood of New Bedford 5 whales this
season Capt Collins went on board middle & latter part
thick fog laying with the head yards aback at 11 A.M.
the Pioneer of New Bedford came near enough to hail us
so end this day she had 5 whales picked up 7 of them
dead one

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott June 24th 1854

Saturday June the 24

St. Michaels Island

Come in with light breeze from S. S. W. Sailing with the head yards & blocks in thick fog at 2 P.M. it lit up saw the ice some several ships it come in thick again middle part the same latter part light breeze from S. S. W. steering by the wind to W. so ends this day saw 2 ships pick up dead Whales Lat by Obs 55-56 Long by Chron 142-05

Sunday June the 25

Come in with light breeze from S. S. W. steering by the wind to W. saw St. Michaels Island middle part thick latter part calm so ends this day Lat by Obs 56-01 Long by Chron 141-08

Monday June the 26

Come in with thick calm so ships in sight middle light this steering W. latter part the same 5 ships in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 56-19 Long by Chron 140-16

Tuesday June the 27

Come in with light air steering to the Westward employed in making an anchor for the boats out of hulk Iron middle part light breeze from S. E steering S. S. W. latter part heading S. W. by the wind at 10 P.M. saw the land of the ice beam saw one of the Thaxter Islands so ends this day Lat 55-20 Long 137-56

Wednesday June the 28

Come in with light breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to S. W. at 5 P.M. come to the ice left off W. one of the Thaxter Islands ahead saw several ships at 8 P.M. left by the wind middle part lugging up in wind latter part light this steering to the Westward so ends this day sent the Anchors to day

Thursday June the 29

Come in with light breeze from S. S. E steering various courses round the ice to the North of the Thaxter Islands middle part lugging up on to the ice latter part thick fog lugging with the main topsail blocks so ends this day

On the Cholsk Sea in sight of the Charter Islands

Friday June the 30
Comes in with light breeze from N. W. at 2 P.M.
the fog lit up a little saw 3 ships spoke the zone
of the Melbourn & whaler this season middle & latter
part thick fog lying with the main yard aback
so ends this day

Saturday July the 1 1854
Comes in with light breeze & thick fog lying with
the main yard aback board 2 boats to pick up drift
wood at 4 P.M. the fog lit up some snow
3 ships middle & latter part thick fog & calm
so ends this day

Sunday July the 2
Comes in with light breeze & thick fog at 2 P.M. it
was not seen until 10 A.M. saw 3 ships
middle & latter part thick & calm so ends this day

Monday July the 3
Comes in with calm & thick fog at 1 P.M. it lit up
a little saw 3 ships the barboard boat went on board
of the Melbourn of sea Bedford 3 whalers this season
middle & latter part thick at 8 A.M. broke out the fore
hole to put down some oil stowed down on deck at 11
A.M. came very near running in to the Cape Flice of
New London so ends this day

Tuesday July the 4 Comes in with light breeze & thick
fog at 5 P.M. cleared off saw 19 ships saw the long
Grate Charter Island bore N. W. W. middle part clear
latter part thick so ends this day

Wednesday July 5
Comes in with light breeze & thick fog lying with
the main yard aback middle part light breeze with but
little fog latter part thick at 11 A.M. it lit up a little
saw 4 ships so ends this day but by 11 55 = 09

Thursday July the 6
Comes in with light breeze & thick weather varying by
the wind N. W. W. 2:30 p.m. in sight middle part thick
with last cloudy with showers of rain wind from
N. W. the long Charter Island in sight saw 4 ships
tacked several times so ends this day

Friday July the 7

Comes in with strong breeze from N.W steering by the wind at 6 P.M. hooked to a Great harrier Island bore S.W distant 6 miles middle & latter part the same at 10 A.M. Capt Collins went on board the Char Phelps of Haverston so ends this day Lat 53 = 15

Saturday July the 8

Comes in with light & calm on the first side of great harrier Island at 6 P.M. Capt Collins came on board got the Starboard Anchor off the bow middle & latter part calm at 10 A.M. saw a whales board 3 boats chased them to the Ice the worst boat struck and lost her line & got stove with Ice the Petrel Escobello of New Bedford Charles Phelps boat & the Omega of Nantucket all board but none of us got any thing so ends this day

Sunday July 9

Comes in with calm 3 boats in the ice looking for W at 6 P.M. got on board took a light breeze from S.E steering to S.W at 9 left by the wind to N with the head yards aback middle part the same at daylight left off for the passage saw whales board 2 boats it came in thick came on board & stood on by the wind to N so ends this day

Monday July the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from N.E steering by the wind at 3 P.M. came to the ice saw a small calf dead went to it took it along side it was not good. thick fog & rain middle & latter part light & thin fog at 6 A.M. hauled the main yard aback so ends this day

Tuesday July the 11

Comes in with light & rain from E on thick fog at 5 P.M. it lit up saw 2 ships one at anchor close to us saw the land to Westward at 6 P.M. saw a whale did not board at 8 saw a rather large 2 boats but saw him no more middle & latter part thick at 11 A.M. it lit up saw the land saw 3 ships light & rain from N.W steering S.E so ends this day

Wednesday July the 12

Comes in with light & rain from N middle & latter part thick steering to the S.E at 11 A.M. it lit up so that we saw the land from the mast head over the fog saw 8 ships at anchor in the passage between the Islands so ends this day

Thursday July the 13

Came in with fresh breeze from N at 4 P M came to Anchor in 30 fathoms water with 60 fathoms chine at 4 P M began to rain at 6 P M Capt H Colley came on board from the Ship Washington ten at 10 the wind halled to N thick & raining & blew on very fast with very heavy sea at 11 P M started our Anchor then the water was breaking in over the bows laid out all the Carbars chine only enough to make port then put & cutting fall on to the chine forward of the windless & hove it tought off at 2 A M she started again found that our Anchor was gone or broken so we began to heave up at 3 & got the Anchor the stalk gone plus was gone at the topside double reef blew the jib to bases on bent it & bent another steering by the wind to ESE at 5 A M saw the land so thick that we could not see the land untill we got all most in to the breakers were round at 7 it hit up a little saw 10 ships 3 at Anchor saw 4 that had but on Anchor on the bows so ends this day

Friday July the 14

Came in with fresh breeze from N E with thick fog with double reef topsails & courses working off shore middle & latter part the same at 10 A M board 3 boats for whales did not get fast so ends this day

Saturday July the 15

Came in with light bubbling breeze at 4 P M Capt Norton from the Navy came on board Capt Howe from the Chesapeake came on board he lost an Anchor & chine last Thursday night middle & latter part light breeze from N E all sail set by the wind working to Windward bound to Coholok City to get an Anchor so ends this day Sat by Obs 55-34

Sunday July the 16

Came in with fresh breeze from N E all sail set by the wind working along shore to the North middle part strong gale from N E took in sail to close reef main topsail latter part more moderate mad all the wind come out & steering N E saw 2 sails so ends this day Sat by Obs 55-89

Monday July the 17

Came in with light breeze from N E with thick fog at 6 P M it hit up a little saw the Omega close she ran down Capt Collins went on board middle part the same latter part fresh breeze saw the land so ends this day Sat 56-00

Tuesday July the 18th
Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the
wind with all sail set at 2 P M saw ahead whale went to it
it was good for nothing saw 2 ships middle & latter part
light baffling breeze steering by the wind so ends this day

Wednesday July the 19th
Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the
wind lacked several times at 4 P M it came in thick
saw one sail middle & latter part thick fog the wind from
N E so ends this day

Thursday July the 20th
Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the wind
to E S E at 1 P M the fog lit up a little saw a dead
whale ran for him at 2 P M took him along side & began
to cut the whale was bust open in the back the bone was in
the head when we took him along side but when we rolled
him over it was gone at 5 1/2 P M got through cutting
& began to boil middle & latter part fresh galle from N E
steering by the wind under close reef main topsail & fore
sail employed in boiling so ends this day

Friday July the 21st
Comes in with fresh galle from N E steering by the wind
under close reef main topsail & fore sail saw one ship
second collar with her called it the Almira of Edgartown
at 6 P M it moderated saw the land wore ship & set the
mizen topsail middle part light breeze thick & rainy latter
part strong breeze at 4 P M spoke the Almira of Edgartown
the work employed in boiling so ends this day

Saturday July the 22nd
Comes in with fresh breeze from N E thick & rainy
by the wind under close reef main topsail & fore sail
at 7 P M saw a ship boiling middle & latter part fresh
breeze from N E with thick rainy weather steering by
the wind with double reef topsail & fore sail at 11 A M got
through boiling so ends this day

Sunday July the 23rd
Comes in with fresh breeze from N E with thick rainy
weather middle & latter part light breeze thick fog & rain
laying by the wind under double reef topsails & fore sail
so ends this day

Monday July the 24

Comes in with light breeze from W at 1 P.M. near the surf made all sail & apt off E N E at 4 P.M. spoke the South of Maltapousetts the log cut up saw the land about 8 miles off middle part light breeze from W latter the same at daylight began to slow down so ends this day

Tuesday July the 25

Comes in with light breeze from W steering W great Shanda Island about 10 miles off at 6 P.M. got through stowing down stowed 43 blbs saw another dead whale went to it it was a small calf took it along side cut him in to in the middle & hoisted him in apt off to the westward middle part light breeze latter part the same steering to the Westward at daylight began to hoil at 11 A.M. saw whale boat & boats the bow boat got fast killed him & sunk him hauled him up with 3 boats at 10 ends this day Maltapousetts Island about 5 miles off

Wednesday July the 26

Comes in with light breeze from N E at 4 P.M. got the whale along side made all sail & began to cut heading off shore to the North at 8 1/2 P.M. got through cutting middle part at 12 midnight came in thick wind from N E latter part the same employed in boiling lacked several times so ends this day

Thursday July the 27

Comes in with strong breeze from N E with thick fog steering by the wind to E S E at 4 P.M. took in the fly jib & main topgalant sail middle & latter part strong breeze & thick fog at 9 A.M. saw the land to the N W wore ship to E S E she was employed in boiling so ends this day

Friday July the 28

Comes in with strong breeze from N E & thick fog at 4 P.M. spoke the Omega she had ben & got her Anchor saw another ship to windward at 9 P.M. Capt Hews went on board at 9 1/2 saw the land had not room enough to wear round clear of the breakers middle part thick latter part it let a little saw 4 ships at 9 A.M. Capt G. came on board from the Almira could hear at 9 so ends this day

Saturday July the 28

Comes in with light breeze from N E saw 2 ships saw the land during by the to G E middle part high breeze from E latter part the same at 9 AM began to slow down stowed 71 bbls wind from N E fine weather saw the land saw 4 ships so ends this day

Sunday July the 29

Comes in with light breeze from N E & fine weather saw the land on both sides saw 4 ships at 6 P M got through stowing down middle part light breeze & thick latter part light breeze Feklestor Island in sight saw one ship to Anchor close in to the land so ends this day

Monday July the 31

Comes in with light breeze & calm saw 5 ships middle part light breeze & thick latter part at 5 P M it lit up saw Feklestor Island about 5 miles off saw a whale board 2 boats for him chased him over under the land on the east the west boat struck him at 11 AM got him along side & began to cut so ends this day

Tuesday August the 1

Comes in with light breeze from N E employed in cutting at 2 1/2 P M got through cutting board the bonboard boat for another whale did not get fast at 5 P M began to boil saw 4 ships middle part light breeze latter part at 10 it lit up saw whales board 3 boats lost sight of them came on board so ends this day

Wednesday August the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E at 1 P M saw whales board for them did not get near them at 5 P M it came in thick employed in boiling at 10 P M it lit up & cleared off saw the land middle part the same latter part light breeze from N W saw 2 ship exchanged signals with one hers was read white & read so ends the day

Thursday August the 3

Comes in with light breeze from N at 6 P M got through boiling at 5 P M left off to S in the passage between Great Shantar Island & Feklestor saw 10 ships the most of them at Anchor in the passage middle part at 10 P M came to Anchor the South end of Feklestor harbor W 4 miles distant latter part calm at 6 AM began to stow down oil at 10 About came on board from the Daniel Ward so ends this day

Friday August the 4

Come in with light (Airs) from N E at 4 P M got through stowing down stowed 41 blks at 5 1/2 took the anchor & stood in to the S W at 7 came in thick come to again capt Shelley came on board from the Ger Washington middle & latter part. Calm at 7 1/2 A M the Starboard & West boat went in shore to look for whales but saw none so ends this day

Saturday August the 5

Come in with light calm weather at 4 P M the boats got on board got a log of wood to make an anchor stake of loped the anchor & drifted in with the tide at 8 P M let go again in 11 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chase in the harbor of Feklistov Island middle part calm latter part light airs at 3 A M board 2 boats to cruise for whale the Starboard & Harbor boat on board employed in making an anchor stake so ends this day

Sunday August the 6

Come in with light calm weather 2 boats in shore looking for whale at 10 A M the Starboard boat went in at 4 P M got the anchor down put it out at 8 P M our boats came on board saw 3 whale but got none middle & latter part light airs at 3 A M board 3 boats to cruise for whales saw none the Starboard boat employed in getting wood so ends this day

Monday August the 7

Come in with light breeze from S at 7 P M the boats got on board saw no whales to day middle part calm latter part light breeze from S at 4 A M board 2 boats to cruise for whales the other employed in getting spars & wood so ends this day

Tuesday August the 8

Come in with light Airs at 5 P M the Starboard & West boats got on board at 8 P M the Starboard & West boat got on board saw 2 whale could not get on middle & latter part light breeze at 3 A M board 2 boats to look for whale so ends this day

Wednesday August the 9

Come in with light breeze from S with heavy tempest over the land at 8 P M the boats came on board saw 2 whale could not get near them middle & latter part calm all hands employed in getting wood & water so ends this day

Thursday August the 10

Comes in with light winds & calm all hands employed in getting wood & water middle part calm latter light winds from N at 4 AM hove up the Anchor & toed out in Thunter passage found it thick fog & strong breeze took in sail & stood back in good weather & anchored again so ends this day

Friday August the 11

Comes in with light breeze from NE at 10 PM 2 boats went on shore for wood saw one whale but only saw him once middle part calm latter part the same so ends this day

Saturday August the 12

Comes in with light breeze from SW at 3 PM saw a whale board 3 boats for him chased him out in to the passage there it was strong breeze from NE & thick fog middle part light (winds latter part strong breeze from NE at 10 PM the Capt went to the Bark Sarah Sheaf so ends this day

Sunday August the 13

Comes in with strong breeze from NE laying at Anchor under Feklestov Island at 4 PM the Capt came on board at 8 PM hove up & stood in to the harbour at 10 anchored again in 17 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chane middle & latter part strong gallees from NE at 10 AM let go the other Anchor paid out 75 fathoms chane on the Harbor Anchor 30 on the other 5 other ships laying here at Anchor so ends this day

Monday August the 14

Comes in with strong gallees from NE laying at Anchor in the harbour at Feklestov Island saw a grate many Whales come in this after noon blowed so hard that we could not bear middle part more moderate latter part at 3 AM hove up to harbor anchor & board 3 boats but saw no whales at 11 AM came on board so ends this day

Tuesday August the 15

Comes in with light breeze from S at 10 M took the Anchor & stood over under great Thunter Island & came to again at 8 PM middle part light breeze latter part at 2 AM hove up the Anchor & went in to Thunter bay at 6 AM came to & board 3 boats & went on shore saw Nothing so ends this day

Wednesday August the 16 Comes in with light breeze from NE at 6 PM

the boats came on Capt Merchant came on board from the Mary she had lost one Anchor & broke the stalk of the other two days ago middle part strong breeze latter part calm so ends this day

Thursday August the 17

Came in with light airs from S by laying at Gunter Bay at 5 P.M. the barbers' boat went on board the Chile the west boat went on shore middle part light air latter part strong breeze from W at 5 A.M. took the Anchor & began to beat out at 10 A.M. blew the fly jib away & blew the main topgalant sail out of the roape at 12 M it moderated so ends this day

Friday August the 18

Came in with light baffling breeze from the S by Westward at 5 P.M. came to in the passage to wait for the tide to turn one other ship Anchored about 5 miles ahead of us middle part light air from S at 1 A.M. hove up the Anchor & stood out to 1 saw 2 ships so ends this day

Saturday August the 19

Came in with light breeze from S W starting to N W at 5 P.M. spoke the Columbia & Gay Harbour saw whale board for them at sunset came on board 5 ship in sight middle part light breeze latter part strong breeze at 6 A.M. put 2 reefs in the topsail close in to double stow Island saw one whale saw him but once did not bear saw 3 ships so ends this day

Sunday August the 20

Came in with light air from S W starting by the wind to Westward at 9 P.M. saw 1 whale board 3 boats for him but saw him no more at 4 came on board sept off to S & made all sail set the main royal bent the fly jib & set it middle & latter part light breeze & thick fog wind N by E so ends this day

Monday August the 21

Came in with light breeze from N E & thick weather tacked several times middle & latter part strong galls from N E took in sail to double reef topsails jib & courses tacked several times so ends this day

Tuesday August the 22

Came in with strong galls from N E starting by the wind to E S E at 2 P.M. took in the main sail & close reefed the topsails at 6 P.M. took the Starboard Anchor on the bow & put extra lashings on the other one middle & latter part the same close reef topsails & fore sail thick & raining so ends this day

Ship Walter Scotts Log Book August the 23 1854

Wednesday August the 23

Comes in with fresh gullies from N E with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. set the fore topsail abt 2 P.M. set the jib middle part moderate at 6 A.M. made all sail latter part calm & thick fog so ends this day

Thursday August the 24

Comes in with calm weather & thick foggy at 5 P.M. it lit up so the we saw the top of the land calm & a heavy swell setting in at 6 P.M. middle part calm with rain at 2 P.M. took a light breeze from E N E steering N N W with all sail set when we got off so that we could not hear the surf kept to N latter part strong breeze steering by the wind to N at 9 A.M. had to reef at 10 it lit up some saw nothing so ends this day

Friday August the 25

Comes in with strong breeze from E N E steering by the wind to W middle part of 10 P.M. wore ship to S E latter part light breeze & fine pleasant weather the watch employed in mending a jib so ends this day Lat 55-11 Long 139-40

Saturday August the 26

Comes in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to S E at 3 P.M. wore ship to N E the land in sight of the lee beam employed in making a fore top galant mast at 4 P.M. stowed the Anchors & chains middle part light breeze latter part calm so ends this day Lat 56-02 Long 139-52

Sunday August the 27

Comes in with light calm weather at 6 P.M. took a light breeze from S E with thick fog all sail set by the wind to E middle & latter part light breeze from S W steering E saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Chr 56-12 Long by Chr 142-30

Monday August the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering E middle & latter part light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E thick foggy weather so ends this day

Tuesday August the 29

Comes in with light breeze from S E & foggy steering by the wind to E at 3 P.M. the fog lit up saw 2 ships middle part the same latter part light breeze from E S E heading N E so ends this day Lat 56-3 saw one sail Long 146-36

Wednesday August the 30

Comes in with light Air from S E steering by the wind to N E saw a good many spracks made at the jib boom to day middle & latter part light breeze from S steering E. with all sail set so ends this day Lat by Obs 56 = 54
Long by Chron 148 = 08

Thursday August the 31

Comes in with light breeze from S steering E saw one sail employed in sorting over potatoes made a studding sail booms middle & latter part light breeze from S steering E saw 2 ships so ends this day Lat by Obs 50 = 51
Long by Chron 152 = 37

Friday September the 1

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering E N E saw 2 ships middle & latter part fresh breeze from S W at 9 AM left by the wind & took in sail latter part strong breeze at 6 AM left off E with double reef top sail so ends

Saturday Sept the 2

Comes in with strong breeze from S W saw one ship at 3 PM left by the wind to S E at 6 PM wore ship to W middle part the same latter part at 7 AM left off to E saw 3 ships so ends this day.

Sunday Sept the 3

Comes in with strong breeze from W S W steering various courses to the N & E at 6 PM left by the wind to N W middle & latter part light Air & thick fog so ends this day.

Monday Sept the 4

Comes in with thick foggy weather & calm at 3 PM it lit up saw a whale board 3 boats but did not get near enough to him to tell what it was at dark got on board & took in sail middle part calm latter part light Air from W S W steering by the wind to N at 12 M tacked to S W so ends this day Lat by Obs 58 = 06
Long by Chron 153 = 09

Tuesday Sept the 5

Comes in with light breeze from S W at 1 PM tacked to W middle part the same latter part fresh breeze double reef the topsails at 4 AM wore ship to S E so ends this day Lat by Obs 57 = 39
Long by Chron 153 = 47

Wednesday September the 6

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. W steering by the wind to N. E at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of upright whales board 4 boats the Larborit boat went on to one wood & black skin the boat steerer darted his first iron over his back then set the second iron in to him the firsts iron cut the line chast him till sunset then came on board & took in said middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. saw whales board 3 boats could not get on to them so ends this day the land in sight

Lat by Obs 57-29
Long by Chron 154-58

Thursday Sept the 7

Comes in with light airs from S. S. W 4 boats in chase of whales saw quite a number but very shy could not get near them at 5 P.M. came on board middle part light breeze latter part the same at daylight saw 3 ships saw the land at 7 A.M. board 3 boats for whale chased them untill about 11 A.M. then the Bow Boat struck the boat steerer killed him with his irons saw 5 ships 2 of them boiling so ends this day

Friday Sept the 8

Comes in with light airs from E. N. E at 2 1/2 P.M. took the whale along side & began to cut at 8 P.M. got through middle part light airs from N. E steering by the wind to S. W W latter part calm at 7 A.M. began to boil saw 4 ships so ends this day

Saturday Sept the 9

Comes in with light airs from S at 6 P.M. Capt Collins went on board of the Polar Star at 9 P.M. came on board middle part fresh breeze from E. S. E heading I think & rainey latter part light breeze the wack employed in boiling saw 3 ships so ends this day

Sunday Sept the 10

Comes in with light airs from W. S. W steering by the wind to S saw 3 ships saw the land at 3 P.M. saw 2 whale board for them could not get near them middle part light breeze from N. S. W steering by the wind to N. E latter part wind from N steering E. S. E at 12 o'clock the land was 12 miles off 2 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 57-07
Long by Chron

Monday Sept the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering various courses to the South & West saw 2 ships middle part at sunset took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail kept by the wind to WNW middle & latter part the same at 7 AM began to stow down sail thick fog at 10 AM it lit up saw pinbacks saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 56-54

Long by Chron 153 = 04

Tuesday Sept the 12

Comes in with fresh breeze & fine weather at 12 AM go through stowing down & spoke the Polar Star made sail & left off to S W at sunset took in sail & kept by the wind to E middle & latter part light breeze from S & W steering various courses to the S & E saw the Land so ends this day

Lat by Obs 56 = 17

Wednesday Sept the 13

Comes in with light airs from S W steering to the N saw humpbacks board for them could not get fast saw one ship at sunset took in sail middle part strong breeze with squalls of rain latter part light breeze from N & W steering by the wind to W at 6 PM tacked to NE & took saw pinbacks so ends this day

Lat 56 = 36
Long

Thursday Sept the 14

Comes in with fresh breeze from NW steering by the wind to W at 6 PM tacked to NE & took in sail middle & latter part fresh gales from WNW laying by the wind heading N saw nothing so ends this day

Lat 56 = 38
Long 152 = 28

Friday Sept the 15

Comes in with fresh gales from W laying by the wind under close reef topsail heading N & W middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from S steering NW no obs to day so ends this day

Saturday Sept the 16

Comes in with strong breeze thick rainy weather wind from S steering by the wind to W & W at sunset took in sail middle part the same latter part strong breeze from E steering S saw nothing so ends this day

no Obs to day

Sunday September the 17

Comes in with strong breeze from E steering by the wind to S.E. at 2 P.M. saw a sail saw one whale but did not get near enough to him to find out what he was middle part strong breeze E S.E. heading. Latter part the same thick with showers of rain no obs. so ends this day

Monday Sept the 18.

Comes in with strong breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to S.W. thick cloudy & rainey at sunset took in sail to close reef main topsail before Spencer middle part light breeze latter part calm at 11 A.M. took a light breeze from S.W. sent the mizen topsail down to repair at 12 bent at 10 ends this day
Lat by Obs 56 = 15
Long by Obs 151 = 28

Tuesday Sept the 19

Comes in with fresh breeze from S.W. steering I saw one ship at sunset took in sail middle part strong breeze & rainey latter part strong breeze from S.W. at 7 P.M. left off S at 8 saw a whale going quick to windward did not board at 10 saw some more the ship Georges Harver came down & spoke us at 11 A.M. board 3 boats for whale they went off to windward at 10 ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from W.N.W. at 10 in the boats came on board steering by the wind to S.W. at sunset saw the French ship take a whale along side middle part strong breeze latter part light breeze from W.S.W. at 6 P.M. saw whales board 4 boats the Starb. boat went on to one & mist him darted breath some over him 2 ships in sight so ends this day Lat 55 = 25

Thursday Sept the 21

Comes in with light breeze from S.E. to S.W. 3 boats chasing whales at dark came on board & took in sail middle part light breeze latter part the same at 6 P.M. saw whales board 3 boats the Bow boat struck one & drewed at 9 A.M. came on board at 10 board again the waist boat started at one but did not get fast chased them till 4 P.M. so ends this day

Friday Sept the 22

Comes in with light Airs from N W 3 boats chasing whales at 4 P M come on board saw another whale board 4 boats did not get near him saw 3 ships at sunset come on board & took in sail middle part light breeze latter part the same at daylight saw whales board 3 boats saw them no more 4 ships in sight at 11 A M the cutter set her signal Capt Collins went on board so ends this day Lat $55^{\circ}16'$ = 31 Long 152 = 31

Saturday Sept the 23

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering by the wind to N at 4 P M saw a whale board for him the Capt of the Manirva darted at him did not get past at sunset took in sail for Manirva cutter in company middle & latter part fresh breeze from W N W saw 4 ships so ends this day Lat 55-19

Sunday Sept the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from W N W steering by the Wind to S W at 2 P M Capt Peas from the Manirva & Capt Wood from the cutter come on board Capt of E at sunset took in sail & left by the wind at 10 P M parted company middle part fresh breeze from W latter part the same at daylight made sail 3 ships in sight at 9 A M board for whales could not get on to them at 11 come on board so ends this day Lat 55-30

Monday Sept the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering by the wind to S W at 4 P M board for whales the bow boat got past the West boat struck the same whale the whale run so that the other boats could not get up to him the boats that was past to him did not get near him at 8 P M they cut from him lost part of her line saw the Manirva & cutter fast to a whale before we board middle part light breeze from W latter part the same at daylight saw 4 whales board 3 boats for him he went off to windward at 9 A M got on board all sail set steering by the wind to S saw 3 ships so ends this day Lat 56 = 27

Tuesday Sept the 26
Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. W steering by the
wind to S. E. at 2 P. M. tacked to W. at 4 P. M.
spoke the Minerva Capt Collins went on board
at 7 P. M. came on board & took in sail thick & rainy
middle part the same latter part at 7 A. M. made sail
steering by the wind to S. E. at 10 A. M. board for
what he saw the boats & went of to windward saw a ship
thick cloudy weather so ends the day

Wednesday Sept the 27
Comes in with fresh breeze from S by W steering by
the wind to S. E. by E at 3 P. M. were ship to W by
S. thick & rainy at sunset took in sail middle part
light breeze & rainy latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday Sept the 28
Comes in with light breeze from the S steering S. S. W
at 4 P. M. spoke the Minerva Capt Collins went on board
at 5 P. M. came on board middle part lay with the main
topsail A back at daylight made sail & apt off S. S. W
at 6 A. M. saw whales board for them the Minerva's
boats struck & parted came on board at 10 board again
the low boat struck & parted the whale went of to
windward saw 9 ships so ends the day

Friday Sept the 29
Comes in with fresh breeze 3 boat chasing whales 9 ship
in sight all chasing whales but one cutting at sunset
the Cicero came down & spoke us Capt Collins went on
board the Minerva in company at 10 P. M. parted ^{company}
middle part light breeze laying by the wind latter part at
daylight apt of S & made sail fresh breeze from N. N. W
at 8 A. M. saw whales board for them they went of to
windward come on board at 11 board again did not
get near them so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 14
Long by Obs 154 = 04

Saturday Sept the 30
Comes in with fresh breeze from N. N. W steering
I saw 3 ships at 6 P. M. commenced standing half waches
middle part light airs & calm latter part the same steering
S with all sail set thick cloudy weather so ends this
day
1 to 10 to day

Sunday October the 1 1954

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering S at 2 P.M. began to shift sails. bent the new fore sail & best fore & main topsails middle part light breeze from S W steering by the wind to S E latter part heading E S E saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 52-22

Monday October the 2

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E S E at 7 P.M. saw the land at 4 P.M. tacked to N W middle part strong breeze from S to S E latter part fresh gales from S E took in sail to double reef main topsail & fore sail saw the land latter part rainey so ends this day

Tuesday October the 3

Comes in with fresh gales from S E laying by the wind under close reef main topsail at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to S put the boat on the upper crains middle part the same latter part more moderate wore ship to S E & set the fore sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 51-43

Wednesday Oct the 4

Comes in with strong breeze from S W steering by the wind with close reef topsails & gills & courses thick rainey weather at 4 P.M. tacked to Westward middle part the same latter part strong breeze from N W at 7 A.M. aft off S by E set the main topgallant sail over single reef main topsail so ends this day Lat 50-47

Thursday Oct the 5

Comes in with strong breeze from N W steering S by E at 2 P.M. saw the land left to S W at 4 P.M. left by the wind to N W the land bore S E by S about 7 miles of thick weather with showers of rain took in sail to double reef topsails & courses middle part more moderate latter part at daylight saw the land aft off E S E & made all sail at 12 M in the passage so ends this day

Friday Oct the 6

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering E with all sail set the land in sight of the harbor quarter bent the good main sail & latter part fresh breeze from N W steering E with all sail set at 10 A.M. took in the fore & mizen topgallant sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 49-38 Long by Chron 159-36

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott October 7th 1854

Saturday October the 7

Come in with strong breeze from N W steering E the work employed in setting the studding sails at 4 P M took in the Bow & Mast Boats middle part fresh breeze from W at 12 midnight at the fore topmast & lower studding sails latter part wind from N N W steering E & A bent the good mizen topgallant sail cloudy weather so ends this day. Lat by Obs 46 = 24

Sunday October the 8

Come in with fresh breeze from N N W steering E & A with all sail set at 6 P M the wind halled to S middle part strong breeze from S to E steering to the Eastern latter part fresh galle from E veering to S at 8 A M took in sail to close reef main topsail thick & rainy so ends this day

Monday October the 9

Come in with fresh galle from N E at 1 P M wore ship to E & thick & rainy middle part at 5 P M the wind come round to N N W left off E & E with close reef topsails & fore sail latter part fresh galle from N W steering E with close reef main topsail double reef fore & mizen & fore sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 49 = 27
Long by Chr 168 = 43

Tuesday October the 10

Come in with fresh galle from N W steering E middle part fresh galle from W steering E latter part from S W at 9 A M made all sail began to clear our fore latter part steering E & S so ends this day. Lat by Obs 48 = 30
Long by Chr 142 = 24

Wednesday October the 11

Come in with fresh breeze from S W steering E & A with all sail set at 5 P M the wind halled forward took in the fore studding sail middle & latter part strong breeze from S S W at 9 A M took in sail to double reef topsails so ends this day. Lat 47 = 31

Thursday October the 12

Come in with fresh gales from S S E at 1 P M took in sail to close reef main topsail at 7 P M took in the main topsail middle part heavy galle from S S E laying by the wind under storm staysails turned up the larboard boat at 12 mid night it moderated the wind halled to S W esp of E by S set the main topsail close reef latter part more moderate made all sail saw one ship steering the same course so ends this day. Lat by Obs 47 = 20.4
Long by Chr 149 = 14.6

Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Friday October the 13
Comes in with fresh breeze & squally from S W steering E by S at 5 P M split the fore topgalant sail & sent it down one ship in sight steering the same way middle part strong breeze & squally from W steering E by S at 11 M took in the studding sails latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 46-02 N

Saturday October the 14
Comes in with strong breeze & squally from S W steering E by S at 9 P M took in the mizen topgalant sail one ship in sight middle part strong breeze & squally from S W to S at 11 midnight put reefs in the topsails latter part at 5 A M took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail at 10 took in the main topsail & fore sail so ends this day no Obs to day.

Sunday October the 15
Comes in with strong galle from S lying by the wind to E S E at 9 P M the wind halled to S W left off E by S set the topsails close reef & fore sail at 4 P M set the main topgalant sail over single reef main topsail middle part fresh galle & squally from S W to W at 3 A M took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail latter part more moderate set the main topgalant sail so ends this day saw one ship Lat by Obs 43-44 N Long by Chron 170-13 W

Monday October the 16
Comes in with strong breeze from W S W steering E S E with all sail set middle part light airs & calm latter part light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E sent the new fore topgalant sail saw one ship so ends this day

Tuesday October the 17
Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering by the wind to E the work employed in scraping the bone & ill part fresh galle from S steering by the wind to E S E at 1 A M took in sail to close reef main topsail at 6 A M the wind halled to S W left off E by S set the fore sail & fore topsail thick & squally so ends this day no Obs to day.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott October 18th 1854

Wednesday October the 18

Came in with fresh galls from N W steering E S E
at 4 P M set the main topgalant sail over single reef
main topsail the wind veering from N W to N middle & latter
part light breeze from N W & squally steering S E by E
so ends this day. Lat by Obs 39 = 47 N
Long by Chron 104 = 02 W

Thursday October the 19

Came in with light breeze from N W steering S E by E
with all sail set at 1 P M sent the spanker down to main
at 4 P M got it some bent it middle part & light breeze
veering from N W to S W steering S E by E latter part
strong breeze from N W took in sail to close reef topsails
& fore sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 35 = 00
Long by Chron 101 = 53

Friday October the 20

Came in with strong breeze from N W steering S E
close reef fore & main topsails main topgalant sail
set over single reef main topsail middle part light breeze
from N W steering S E 1/2 E at 12 midnight made all sail
latter the same at daylight sent up the main topgalant
studding sail boom & set the sail at 7 A M sent up the
main royal main & yard bent the sail & set it so
ends this day. Lat by Obs 35 = 59
Long by Chron 100 = 46

Saturday October the 21

Came in with light breeze from N W steering S E by E
the wach employed in washing the bone saw one ship
middle part light breeze from N W all sail set steering
S E 1/2 E latter part the same so ends this day. Lat 33 = 59
Long by Chron 158 = 35

Sunday October the 22

Came in with light breeze from N W steering S E 1/2 E at 3
P M the wind halled to N W took in the main royal
topgalant & boom studding sails the wach employed in
washing the bone middle part light breeze from N W to N W
latter part calm so ends this day. Lat 32 = 30
Long by Chron 107 = 39

Monday October the 23

Comes in with light calm weather saw one ship middle part at 7 P.M. took a light breeze from E. S. E steering by the wind to N. E latter part heading E. N. E the wach employed in washing ship & drying the fore repaired the waist boat & put her out so ends this day Lat by Obs 32 = 52 Long by Chron 156 = 08

Tuesday October the 24

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E at 1 P.M. tacked to S middle & latter part the same steering by the wind the wach employed in washing ship repaired the Bow Boat & put her out so ends this day Lat by Obs 35 = 53 Long by Chron 156 = 07

Wednesday October the 25

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E steering by the wind to S E middle & latter part light airs & calm the wach employed in washing ship out side so ends this day Lat by Obs 32 = 57 Long by Chron 155 = 20

Thursday October the 26

Comes in with light Airs from E. S. E steering by the wind to S middle & latter part the same so ends this day from the fore stay strands took it down & put 2 strands in to it Lat by Obs 32 = 14 Long by Chron 155 = 49

Friday October the 27

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E steering by the wind to S at 6 P.M. tacked to N. E saw one ship middle & latter part light Airs & Calms at 7 A.M. sent down the fore top galant mast to send up a new one at 12 M got it fitted & sent it up so ends this day Lat by Obs 31 = 31 sent up the fore & mizen royal masts Long by Chron 155 = 54 Long by Lunar 155 = 44

Saturday October the 28

Comes in with light Airs from S. S. W steering by S at 3 P.M. set the topmast & topgalant studding sails the wach employed in washing the fore masts saw one ship middle & latter part light breeze from S steering by the wind to S E saw 4 ships so ends this day Lat by Obs 31 = 04 Long by Chron 155 = 18

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Oct 29/54

Sunday October the 29

Comes in with light breeze from S all sail set by the wind to E. S. E saw 5 ships middle & latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30-39

Long by Chron 153-03

Monday Oct the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to E at 3 P.M. tacked to S. W at 4 P.M. tacked to E. S. E in a squall 9 ships in sight middle part at 3 A.M. wore ship to S. W latter part the same strong breeze & squally 4 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30-40

Long by Chron 153-05

Tuesday October the 31

Comes in with strong breeze & squally from S. S. E steering by the wind to E at sunset put 2 reefs in the topsails & put the mast & fore booms on the upper exains middle & latter part strong breeze & squally from S. W saw 3 ships laying by the wind under close reef topsails & fore sail closed up the fore & mizzen topsails several times for squalls so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29-41

Long by Chron 152-20

Wednesday November the 1. 1854

Comes in with fresh gales & squally from S. W laying by the wind under close reef topsails & fore sail at 5 P.M. took in the fore & mizzen topsails middle part fresh gales from W steering S by E in E latter part steering S by E saw 4 ships so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27-50

Long by Chron 151-58

Thursday Nov the 2

Comes in with strong breeze from W steering S at 2 P.M. set the fly jib & main topgallant sail middle & latter part light breeze from W. S. W steering by the wind to S with all sail set so ends this day 3 ships in sight

Lat by Obs 25-38

Long by Chron 152-05

Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Friday Nov the 3

Come in with light breeze from W to W by W steering by the wind to S by S by W 3 ships in sight middle part light airs & calm latter part light breeze from S E steering S W by S 3 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 = 14

Long by Chron 152 = 25

Saturday Nov the 4

Come in with light breeze from S E steering S W by S by S at 3 P M the wind halled to E set the studding sails & ship in sight middle part fresh breeze & squally from S E latter part the same & 2 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23 = 10

Long by Chron 154 = 20

Sunday Nov the 5

Come in with fresh breeze from E S E steering S W by S by S with all sail set one ship in sight middle part fresh trades latter part the same at 7 A M saw the Island of Maui so ends this day at 12 M left off W by W

Lat by Obs 21 = 04

Monday Nov the 6

Come in with fresh trades steering W by S move in sight saw 3 Ships at 5 P M took in the light sails middle part laying off & on at 4 A M left off & at 12 M came to Anchor in the roadstead of Maui in 18 fathoms water with 50 fathoms cable so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 7

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty sent out a new fly Gib-boom took out the meat coopered it & filled it with pickle & painted the Gib-boom & bow sheent so ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 8

Come in with light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty painting ship & get a right on side so ends this day

Thursday Nov the 9

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty painting ship & getting the rigging so ends this day

Friday Nov 10

through this day light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on bilboes the other employed in ships duty got a pint of water & stowed it down at sunset the watch came off so ends this day

Saturday November the 11

Thought this day light breeze & fine weather one wach on shore on liberty. the other employes in painting the stern & setting up the main rigging at sunset the wach came off except 2 canackers John Bull & Tom Rattling discharged our Maui canackers to day so ends this day

Sunday Nov the 12

Comes in with strong breeze & squally one wach on shore on liberty Tom & John both came on board at sunset the wach came off all but the steward so ends this day

Monday Nov the 13

Comes in with strong trades & squally one wach on shore on liberty the other employed in stowing down water at sunset the wach came off all but Tom Rattling so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 14

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather one wach on shore on liberty the other employed in fitting the rigging painted the bands & bow boat at sunset the wach came off except James Smith Wakefield G. Roberts Coffin & Joe so ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 15

Comes in with strong breeze & squally from S W with rough sea all hands on board employed in ships duty so ends this day took on board 24 sacks of Flour at sunset loosed the topsails & put 2 reefs in them & furled them again got already to slip so ends this day

Thursday November the 16

Comes in with light airs from N at 9 AM the boat came with Potatoes took 30 bbls on board then began to heave up at 12 M got the Anchor it came up with no stak so ends this day

Friday Nov the 17

Comes in with light airs laying off & on at Maui at 2 PM sent a boat on shore for the Capt at 6 PM he came on board John Bull stayed on shore middle part light airs from S W all sail set by the wind beating out between Molaki & Raini latter part the same so ends this day

Saturday Nov. the 18th

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. in the passage between Molaki & Ranni beating out to Westward middle & latter part the same so ends this day.

Sunday Nov the 19th

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to W. at 1 P.M. hauled aboard of Honolulu Capt Collins went on shore at sunset came on board so 17 ships laying off & on at sunset stood out to S.E. with all sail set middle part the same tacked several times latter part wind from S.W. so ends this day.

Monday Nov the 20th

Comes in with light wind from W.S.W. steering by the wind with all sail set to S. middle part light breeze from S. steering S. by E. latter part wind from E.S.E. steering by the wind to S. so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov the 21st

Comes in with light wind from E.S.E. steering by the wind to S. at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish struck one out of boat & drove on before we could get the boat down. at 4 P.M. stowed the anchors & chains middle part fresh trades steering S. by E. latter part the same at 4 P.M. found 5 men that did not belong to the ship. Capt Collins agreed with them for 100 & 60 bags to go home in the ship so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 18-40

Long by Obs 157-48

Wednesday Nov the 22nd

Comes in with fresh trades steering S. by E. at 2 P.M. took in the fly jib at 4 took in the topgallant sails middle & latter part fresh trades steering S. by E. the watch employed in ship duty making an anchor-stalk so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 15-53

Long by Obs 158-16

Thursday Nov the 23rd

Comes in with fresh trades steering S. by E. at 3 P.M. set the main topgallant sail middle & latter part fresh trades steering S. by E. set the fly jib & main topgallant sail at 7 A.M. hauled up the mast boat to paint so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 13-15

Long by Obs 158-00

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott No 24th 1854

Friday Nov the 24

Comes in with fresh trades steering S. S. E. employed in making an Anchor stalk & painting the west boat middle & latter part fresh trades steering S. S. E. at 7 AM took in the Larboard boat to repair so ends this day Lat 10 = 35 Long 157 = 37

Saturday Nov the 25

Comes in with fresh trades steering S. S. E. middle & latter part the same at 7 AM turned up the Larboard boat to paint so ends this day Lat by Obs 7 = 51 Long by Chron 157 = 16

Sunday Nov the 26

Comes in with light trades at 3 P. M. came up squally steering S. S. E. middle & latter part squally wind from S. S. E. at 3 AM put 2 reefs in the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs to day

Monday Nov the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. with thick cloudy & squally weather steering by the wind to S. S. W. middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 6 = 30 Long by Chron 156 = 28

Tuesday Nov the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. W. middle & latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. took our potatoes on deck to dry to dry so ends this day Lat by Obs 5 = 05 Long by Chron 156 = 52

Wednesday Nov the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. at 6 P. M. put 2 reefs in the topsails middle & latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. the work employed in ship duty repaired the old iron topgalant sail so ends this day Lat 3 = 39 Long by Chron 157 = 25

Thursday Nov the 30

Comes in with strong breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. middle part at 9 P. M. tacked to N. E. at 1 AM tacked to S. latter part at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 2 = 40 Long by Chron 158 = 18

Friday December the 1. 1854

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to S S W middle & latter part light breeze from E S E all sail set by the wind to S the work employed in ships duty put the stalk on to the barbon Anchors put the anchor on the bow so ends this day.

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Saturday Dec the 2

Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind with all sail set to S at 4 P.M. shifted the fore sail jib & fore topmast staysails middle & latter part light breeze all sail set so ends this day.

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron 160 = 00

Sunday Dec the 3

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to S S W the work employed in repairing a main top sail at 4 P.M. got it done & bent it middle & latter part light breeze heading S so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 161 = 30 1/2
Long by Chron 161 = 30 1/2

Monday Dec the 4

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S E with all sail set middle part heading S E latter part S S E the work employed in setting up the head rigging so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 162 = 28
Long by Chron 161 = 25

Tuesday Dec the 5

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S E with all sail set middle & latter part light trades tacked several times the work employed in repairing a fore top sail Mr. Mutchett sick off duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3 = 43
Long by Chron 161 = 10

Wednesday Dec the 6

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind with all sail set to S S E middle & latter part light breeze from S S E steering E with all sail set the work employed in repairing an old fore top sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 4 = 46
Long by Chron 159 = 03

Remarks on board the Ship *Walter Scott* Dec 7th 1854

Thursday Dec the 7

Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the wind to E & E by S at 2 P M shifted the fore topsails Mr Matchett of duty sick middle part fresh breeze steering E by S latter part steering S E by E the work employed in repairing on old main sail so ends the day

Lat by Obs 6 = 09

Long by Chron 157 = 17

Friday Dec the 8

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E steering S E. Mr Matchett off duty Sick middle & latter part fresh breeze from N E steering S by E the work employed in ship's duty so ends the day

Lat by Obs 9 = 11

Long by Chron 157 = 05

Saturday Dec the 9

Comes in with fresh trade steering S by E Mr Matchett off duty Sick middle & latter part fresh breeze from N steering S by E at 4 A M set the fore topmast & lower studdensails so ends the day

Lat by Obs 11 = 57

Long by Chron 156 = 59

Sunday Dec the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering S by E with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty sick with indisposition middle part the same latter part squally in the morning work this morning I caught Thomas Barnham asleep at 3 different times on his lookout the third time I told him to go to the main head & stop until I called him down he went off forward & stopped there forward of the galley until I went after him then he wanted to know what I was going to do with him & at the same time drew off to strike me I caught up a stick of wood & fender of his blow & struck him with it he then got in to the rigging & stopped there & kept his saucy tongue wagging on me I called him down he would not come I went down & called Capt Collins told him his name now it was he asked the man what he meant by such conduct he made no answer Capt Collins went to him & he clinked him then put him in the rigging & gave him 2 dozen with a piece of rattling stuff he promised to behave him self then we run down & let him go to his duty so ends the day no ops to day

Monday Dec 11

Comes in with strong breeze from N. to N W with squalls at 6 P.M. put 2 reefs in the topsails steering S middle part set on S. S W with close reef main topsail & fore sail latter strong breeze & squally steering S with close reef topsail & fore sail Mr. Matchett sick off duty so ends this day no obs

Tuesday Dec the 12

Comes in with fresh gales from N W & squally steering S with close reef fore & main topsails Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part squally with wind from W at 11 P.M. left by the wind under close reef main topsail latter part at 7 A.M. the wind came out S E made sail heading south so ends this day Lat 19-41 Long by Chron 157-23

Wednesday Dec the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering S W by N W by W Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light trades steering S W by N W by W at daylight saw one ship parted the fore topgallant backstay so ends this day Lat by Chron 18-21

Thursday Dec the 14

Comes in with light trades steering S W by N W by W at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Whytootake Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze & fine weather at 8 A.M. Capt Collins went on shore at Whytootake got some fruits hogs & wood & other ships buying off & on so ends this day

Friday Dec the 15

Comes in with light S.W. trade buying off & on at Whytootake at 6 P.M. the Capt came on board made sail heading to the southern middle & latter part light trades steering by the wind to S. S E 3 ships in sight Mr. Matchett off duty sick so ends this day Lat by Chron 19-42 Long by Chron 159-57

Saturday Dec the 16

Comes in with light S.W. trade steering by the wind to S E by S 3 ships in sight Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from N E steering by the wind to S. S E at daylight saw the Island of Rorotonga so ends this day Lat by Chron 20-46 Long by Chron 159-08

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Dec the 17 1854

Sunday Dec the 17

Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the wind to E S E Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part the same latter part at daylight left off I by E so ends this day

Lat by obs 21 = 28

Long by Chron 157 = 51

Monday Dec the 18

Comes in with light airs from N E steering I at sunset left by the wind Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part light airs at 9 P.M. wore ship to N N W at 3 A.M. wore ship to I so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21 = 55

Tuesday Dec the 19

Comes in with light trades & squally at 12 M left of W at 3 P.M. N W Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part strong breeze & squally took in sail to double reef topsails & left by the wind at 3 A.M. saw the land it moderated & lit up latter part thick & rainy wind to N N W at 9 A.M. the boats came off from Rorotonga with fruit so ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 20

Comes in with light breeze veering all round the compass & thick & rainy so that the Capt would not go on shore saw 4 ships laying off & on at the west end of the Island Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part strong breeze & squally, laying off & on latter part the same stood in under the land thick & rainy saw 4 ships so thick could not see the land one mile at 10 M left of I so ends this day

Thursday Dec the 21

Comes in with strong breeze from N E steering I under double reef topsails & courses at sunset took in the jib & main sail Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part the same at 4 A.M. set the jib & main sail so ends this day

Lat 23 = 36

Friday Dec the 22

Comes in with strong trades steering I one ship in sight Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light airs from I E steering by the wind to I S W so ends this day

Lat 24 = 47

Long by Chron 161 = 03

Saturday Dec the 23

Comes in with light airs from I E all sail set by the wind heading I S W Mr Matchett sick off duty middle & latter part calm saw on ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs

Sunday Dec 24th 1854
Comes in with light calm weather at 4 P.M. sent the old
main sail Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light
airs from N.W. steering E.S.E. with all sail set lat 25-00
Long by Chro 161-20

Monday Dec 25
Comes in with light airs from N.W. steering E.S.E. with all
sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light
airs steering S.E. with all sail set so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 26
Comes in with light airs from N.W. steering S.E. with all
sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze
from N.W. steering S.E. by S. so ends this day Lat 27-10
Long by Chro 160-15

Wednesday Dec 27
Comes in with light breeze from N.W. steering S.E. by
E. with all sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle &
latter part fresh breeze steering E. so ends this day Lat by obs

Thursday Dec 28
Comes in with fresh breeze from N.W. steering E. with all
sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part light & airs
thick rainey weather latter part fresh breeze from S.E. steering
by the wind to E.W. thick & rainey so ends the day no obs

Friday Dec 29
Comes in with fresh breeze from S.E. steering by the wind
to E.N.E. Mr. Matchett sick of duty middle part strong breeze
& squally at 4 P.M. took in sail to close reef main top sail
put the boats on the upper cranes split the jib latter part
light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. sent in
the jib & bent another one so ends this day Lat by 28-08
Long by Chro 154-28

Saturday Dec 30
Comes in with light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind
to E. Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part light airs
from E.S.E. all sail set by the wind latter part squally
so ends this day no obs to day

Sunday Dec 31
Comes in with fresh breeze & squally from S.E. steering
by the wind at 4 P.M. put 2 reefs in the top sails Mr.
Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part strong breeze
from S.E. steering by the wind to E. so ends this day
Lat by Chro 27-49
Long by Chro 151-47

Remarks on board the ship Walter Scott January 1st 1855

Monday January 1st 1855

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to E. Mr Matchett sick of duty middle part fresh breeze steering by the wind to E. S. E at daylight saw a ship at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales board 3 boats the Larbord boat went on to one & mist him exhaust them untill 11 A.M. then came on board Mr Matchett sick so ends this day

Tuesday Jan the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from S at 1 P.M. the whales got still again board the Larbord boat for them went on to them at 2 different times & mist both times then I went in to the head of the boat myself & struck one & he ran away with me he ran untill dark so that I could not get up to him to lanch him did not get up to his flukes at all at 9 P.M. cut from him & went on board the other boats could not get to him middle part light breeze at 12 midnight was one ship E. N. E latter part the same Mr Matchett sick off duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 04
Long by Chron 151 23

Wednesday Jan the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E steering by the wind to S. S. W Mr Matchett sick off duty with a disease contracted in mowee middle & latter part strong breeze heading S. Capt Collins took inj. Boat steered to steer him to day after missing 5 whales 3 in one day he started at 6 different whales in one day & 3 of them was good chances the other 3 was under water & I do not call them any chance so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29-30
Long by Chron 151 32

Thursday Jan the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E steering by the wind to S Mr Matchett sick of duty middle part the same latter part light breeze heading S. S. E so ends this day

Friday Jan the 5

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E steering by the wind to S. S. E middle & latter part calmer so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Bound barge Valparaiso

Saturday Jan the 6

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering S E by S middle part the same latter part from S W steering E by S & thick & rainy so ends this day Mr Matchett off duty sick
Lat by Obs 33 = 16
Long by Obs 148 = 29

Sunday Jan the 7

Comes in with light breeze from S W & thick rainy weather steering E by S by S Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from N W steering E by S at 12 m set the studding sails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 33 = 16
Long by Obs 148 = 29

Monday Jan the 8

Comes in with light breeze from N W all sail set steering E by S Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part calm so ends this day
Lat no obs to day

Tuesday Jan the 9

Comes in with calm & thick rainy weather Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part wind from S E to N E with thick rainy weather so ends this day

Wednesday Jan the 10

Comes in with light breeze from N E with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to E S E Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from N thick & rainy steering E with all sail set so ends this day
Lat by Obs 34 = 09

Thursday Jan the 11

Comes in with light breeze from W steering E S E with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from W steering E S E so ends this day
Lat by Obs 35 = 06
Long by Obs 144 = 54

Friday Jan the 12

Comes in with light breeze from W steering E at 3 P M the wind hatted to S Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E N E latter part fresh breeze from E N E heading S E took our bone on deck to dry so ends this day

Saturday Jan the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind to E S E thick & rainy Mr Matchett off duty sick with renewed middle part strong breeze & rainy wind from N N E steering E latter part from N N W thick rainy so ends this day
No obs

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott January 14th 1855
Sunday January the 14

Comes in with strong breeze from N. N. W steering E
with double reef topsails gill & courses tick & rainey Mr
Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part the same
so ends this day

Monday Jan the 15

Comes in with light Air from S W with rain at 3 PM
the wind hall to N wind all sail steering by the wind
to E. S. E Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part wind
from N. W steering E latter part calm so ends this
day thick fog No Clo to day

Tuesday Jan the 16

Comes in with light breeze from N. W steering E
at 3 PM set the studding sail & main royal thick
fog Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part
fresh breeze steering thick fog Lat by Obs 38 = 04

Wednesday Jan the 17

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. W with thick fog
steering E with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty sick
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 38 = 42
Long by Obs 130 = 24

Thursday Jan the 18

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. W all sail set
steering E. S. N Mr Matchett off duty sick middle
part the same latter part light Air from S W with showers
of rain so ends this day No Clo to day

Friday Jan the 19

Comes in with light Air from S W thick & rainey
steering E. S. N Mr Matchett off duty middle part
fresh breeze from N. W latter part rain S W steering E. S. N
No Clo to day Lat by Obs 38 = 58
Long by Obs 125 = 40

Saturday Jan the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W all sail
set steering E. S. N Mr Matchett off duty with the
venereal disease middle & latter part light breeze
from S steering the same course so ends this day
Lat by Obs 38 = 50
Long by Obs 123 = 28

Bound to Long Alphonso

Sunday Jan the 21

Comes in with light airs from S steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty middle part light airs from S E steering to E latter part from E N steering by the wind to S E so ends Sat 39-30 Long by Chron 122-34

Monday Jan the 22

Comes in with fresh breeze from N V E by E steering by the wind to S E by E Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part wind from N steering E by N so ends the day Sat by Chron 40-24 Long by Chron 117-21

Tuesday Jan the 23

Comes in with fresh breeze from N V steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett still off duty middle & latter part the same so ends this day thick & foggy Sat by Chron 40-58 Long by Chron 116-00

Wednesday Jan the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same thick & rainy so ends this day

Thursday Jan the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty with the general disease middle part the same latter part at 11 AM the wind halled to S W took in sail to double reef & ends the day so do

Friday Jan the 26

Come in with fresh breeze from S W steering E by N at 3 PM the wind halled to S Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part light airs so ends this day Sat by Chron 41-26 Long by Chron 106-27

Saturday Jan the 27

Comes in with light airs from W steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty with the general disease middle & latter part the same so ends this day Sat by Chron 41-29 Long by Chron 105-25

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Jan 28th 1855

Sunday Jan the 28

Comes in with light air from N all sail set steering E by N Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 41 = 45
Long by Chron 102 = 42

Monday Jan the 29

Comes in with light breeze from N steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter strong breeze took in sail to single reef topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 42 = 10
Long by Chron 98 = 52

Tuesday Jan the 30

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering E by N at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter part wind from S W so ends this day Lat by Obs 42 = 12
Long by Chron 95 = 18

Wednesday Jan the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering N E Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 41 = 10
Long by Chron 92 = 21

Thursday 2 February the 1 1854

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering N E Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part light breeze so ends this day Lat by Obs 40 = 25
Long by Chron 90 = 23

Friday February the 2

Comes in with light air from N W steering N E Mr Matchett off duty with venereal disease middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 39 = 42
Long by Chron 87 = 50

Saturday Feb the 3

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering N E Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle latter part light air from S W steering N E found one of the fore topmast stays parted come up with it & please it it was so poor that it would not hold together to splice so ends this day Lat by Obs 39 = 20
Long by Chron 86 = 25

Round for Valparaiso

Sunday Feb the 4

Come in with light breeze from S W steering N.E.
by O the wack employed in putting the fore stay
Game Matchett off duty with the venereal disease.
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Sat 39-30
Long by Chro 85-20

Monday Feb the 5

Come in with light breeze from S W steering N.E.
with all sail set Game Matchett off duty middle
part the same latter part light breeze from N N W
steering by the wind to N.E. sent down the good
fore top-sail & sent the old one saw on ship
so ends this day Sat by Chro 88-29
Long by Chro 83-24

Tuesday Feb the 6

Come in with light breeze from W steering N.E.
Game Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same
so ends this day Sat by Chro 37-41
Long by Chro 81-16

Wednesday Feb the 7

Come in with light breeze from W S W steering N.E.
Mr Matchett off duty middle part calm latter part
light breeze from N steering by the wind to E N E.
so ends this day Sat by Chro 37-21
Long by Chro 80-02

Thursday Feb the 8

Come in with light breeze from W steering by the
wind to E N E. saw one ship steering S W Mr Matchett
off duty with the venereal disease. middle & latter
part wind from N N E heading E so ends this day Sat 37-58
Long by Chro 78-14

Friday Feb the 9

Come in with light breeze from N N E steering by
the wind to E saw finbacks Mr Matchett off duty
with the venereal disease middle part the same latter
part wind from off at end Mr saw Blackfish board 3 boats
saw them no more at 9 saw some more board 3 boats
the starboard boat & larboard boat got one each at 11 A.M.
came on board & capt of N.E. saw N. Brig. at ends this day
Sat by Chro 37-34
Long by Chro 76-42

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Feb 10th 1855

Saturday Feb the 10

Come in with fresh breeze from N^W steering N^E at 2 P M took in the fore & main topgalant sails Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter part light breeze from S steering various course at daylight began to haul out our Blackfish saw 3 ships so ends the day Lat by Obs 37 = 07
Long by Chro 75 = 26

Sunday Feb the 11

Come in with fresh breeze from S steering S at 3 P M spoke the bark Susan of New Bedford saw 2 other ships at 5 P M saw Blackfish board 3 boats for them but did not see them again Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part strong breeze from S at 11 P M wore ship to N^W S^W at daylight wore ship to E^{SE} so ends this day
Lat by Obs 36 = 40
Long by Chro 74 = 02

Monday Feb the 12

Come in with strong breeze from S^{SE} steering by the wind to E at 3 P M wore ship to N^W S^W parted the Starboard fore topgalant back stay spliced it & set it up again Mr Matchett off duty middle part at 12 midnight wore ship to E latter part the same so ends this day Lat 36 = 30
Long by Chro 73 = 43

Tuesday Feb the 13

Come in with strong breeze from S^{SE} steering by the wind to E at 3 P M wore ship to S^W Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part the same saw Blackfish & finbacks so ends this day Lat by Obs 36 = 23
Long by Chro 75 = 08

Wednesday Feb the 14

Come in with strong breeze from S steering by the wind to N^W S^W with double reef topsails & fore and Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter part more moderate so ends this day
Lat by Obs 36 = 17
Long by Chro 76 = 38

Thursday Feb the 15

Come in with light breeze from S^W steering by the wind to W at 1 P M made all sail Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part calm so ends this day
Lat by Obs 35 = 45
Long by Chro 77 = 16

Friday February 16th 1855

Comes in with light breeze from W steering by the wind to S. S. W Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same so ends this day at 12 M spoke the State of Grearport 5 mounthes out

Sat by Obs 35 = 47

Long by Chro 77 = 25

Saturday Feb 17

Comes in with light breeze from W steering by the wind to the North the State in company at sunset part in company Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part light breeze ends the day at 35 = 15

Long by Chro 77 = 29

Sunday Feb 18

Comes in with light breeze from S steering W Mr Matchett off duty middle part light breeze from E. S. E steering W with all sail set latter part from S W steering by the wind to W. S. W so ends this day Sat by Obs 35 = 12

Long by Chro 78 = 28

Monday Feb 19

Comes in with fresh breeze from W N W steering by the wind to S W Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle part the same latter part light breeze saw one ship so ends this day Sat by Obs 35 = 40

Long by Chro 79 = 17

Tuesday Feb 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering by the wind to N N W at 3 PM the wind shifted to S double reefed the topsails steering W Mr Matchett off duty middle part wind from E steering W at 10 PM left by the wind to S. S. E latter part at daylight made sail left of W saw 2 ships so ends this day Sat by Obs 35 = 30

Long by Chro 80 = 04

Wednesday Feb 21

Comes in with light breeze from E steering W N W at 2 PM left by the wind at 5 PM wore ship to S Mr Matchett off duty middle part calm latter part light breeze from S W steering E saw one ship so ends this day Sat 35 = 55

Thursday Feb 22

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering E by S 1/2 S with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part wind from W N W at daylight left E so ends this day saw 2 ships

Sat by Obs 36 = 36

Long by Chro 76 = 44

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Feb 23rd / 55

Friday February the 23

Came in with fresh breeze from N W steering E by S
saw one ship Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter
part wind from S E steering by the wind to E at 11 AM put
2 reefs in the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 36-56

Saturday Feb the 24

Come in with strong breeze from S E steering by the wind to E
at 7 PM wore ship to S W Mr Matchett off duty middle part
the same latter part at daylight wore ship to E so ends this day Lat 36-42

Long - - - 74-46

Sunday Feb the 25 Sunday

Come in with strong breeze steering by the wind to E with
double reef topsails & fore sail at 9 PM wore ship to S W
Mr Matchett off duty middle part fresh gales from S E laying
by the wind under close reef topsails latter part the same
at 3 AM split the fore topmast at daylight sent it down
saw 2 ships so ends this day Lat by Obs 36-32

Monday Feb the 26

Come in with fresh gales laying by the wind S W under
close reef main topsail at 4 PM beat the fore topsail &
furl'd it saw 2 ships Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal
disease middle part at 12 midnight wore ship to E set the
fore & main topsails close reef so ends this day Lat

Long -

Tuesday Feb the 27

Come in with fresh gales from S E laying by the
wind under close reef topsails saw 2 ship exchanged signals
with a Bark called it the Marsella Mr Matchett off duty
with the venereal disease middle & latter part the same
so ends this day Lat by Obs 35-53

Wednesday Feb the 28

Come in with fresh gales from S E laying by the wind
to S W under close reef main topsail Mr Matchett off duty
middle part the same latter part light breeze from S steering by
the wind to E S E with all sail set so ends this day Lat 35-47

Long 75-17

Thursday March the 1

Come in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to
E S E with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal
disease middle part the same at sunset wore ship to S W
latter part strong breeze from S at 7 AM aft of N 1/2 E
so ends this day Lat by Obs 35-36

Long by Obs 74-53

Friday March the 2
Comes in with fresh galls from I steering N^W E
Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter part steering
N^W E more moderate at daylight made sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 33 = 27
Long by Chron 72 = 42

Saturday March the 3
Comes in with light breeze all sail set steering E^{SE} E
Mr Matchett off duty middle part steering N^W E latter
part at daylight saw the land at 12 M left by the wind
of the harbour of Valparaiso Capt Collins went on shore
so ends the day

Sunday March the 4
Comes in with light breeze from I laying off & on at
Valparaiso at 5 P.M. Capt Collins came on board made sail & stood
off middle part light breeze from I I^W steering by the wind to
W at daylight wore ship to I E saw 3 ships so ends the day

Monday March the 5
Comes in with light breeze from I I^W steering by the wind
to I E Mr Matchett off duty the land in sight middle
& latter part the same so ends this day no obs

Tuesday March the 6
Comes in with light breeze I I^W steering by the wind to
I E at 4 P.M. tacked to I^W the land in sight saw several
sails Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle part
fresh breeze heading I^W latter part at daylight tacked to
E I E so ends this day Lat by Obs 33 = 42
Long by Chron 71 = 38

Wednesday March the 7
Comes in with fresh breeze from I I^W steering by the wind
to I E at 4 P.M. tacked to W the land in sight 10 miles
of bearing E Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease
middle part light breeze steering by the wind latter part the
same so ends this day

Thursday March the 8
Comes in with light breeze from I I^W steering by the
wind to I E at 5 P.M. tacked to W I^W the land in
sight saw several sails one steam ship Mr Matchett off duty
with the venereal disease middle part light latter part calm
at daylight took in the Starboard boat to repair so ends this
day Lat by Obs 34 = 02
Long by Chron 72 = 37

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 9th 1855

Friday March the 9

Come in with light Air from S steering by the wind to E. S. E. the land in sight at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish load 3 Boats for them chased them till dark could not get fast Mr Matchett came on duty to day middle part light breeze from N.W. steering S.W. latter part the same at 6 A.M. heard for humpbacks did not get near them so ends this day
Lat by Obs 34 = 12
Long by Chron 73 = 35

Saturday March the 10

Come in with light Air from W steering by the wind to S. W. at 4 P.M. got the Starboard boat down & put her out middle part light breeze from S. S. W steering E by N at 4 A.M. wore ship to W & lay with the main yard aback in thick fog at 7 A.M. the fog lit up wore ship & cut off E by N again so ends this day
Lat by Obs 34 = 17
Long by Chron 72 = 14

Sunday March the 11

Come in with fresh breeze from S at 2 P.M. cut off down along the land to W at dark took in sail & left by the wind of shore middle part fresh gales close reefed the topsails latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. wore ship at daylight cut off N.E. & made sail at 10 cut off N down along the land so ends this day
Lat by Obs 33 = 28

Monday March the 12

Come in with light breeze from S steering N by W at sunset took in the light sails & left of shore middle part strong breeze put 2 reefs in the topsails latter part light breeze & thick fog at 10 A.M. the fog lit up saw the land stood in for it at 12 M. Capt Collins went on shore at Ralparvise so ends this day

Tuesday March the 13

Come in with strong breeze laying off & on at Ralparvise the Capt on shore at sunset took in of shore with double reef topsails 7th & fore sail & main sail middle part strong breeze at 12 midnight wore ship to E. S. E. latter part at 9 A.M. run in to the shipping & hauled aback heading out at 12 M. stood in again & took A Launch along side with Bread & potatoes & small stores so ends this day

St. Raphael March 14th 1853

Wednesday March the 14

Comes in with fresh gales from S laying off 9 or at Salparaiso
took the main topsail at sunset stood on & took the
Capt on board then stood off to W S W with close reef topsails
& fore sail middle part the same latter part the same
at daylight set the jib so ends this day sent down the fore
& mizen royal masts

Thursday March the 15

Comes in with fresh gales from S steering by the wind
to W S W with close reef topsails & fore sail middle
part the same latter part light breeze or beat the main
topsail & beat the good one made all sail so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 32 = 45
Long by Obs 75 = 44

Friday March the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind
to W S W at 4 P.M. it broadened on took in the fore
sails & fly jib middle part fresh breeze from S S E steering
by the wind ~~with~~ latter part strong breeze at 4 P.M. put 2
reefs in the topsail saw one sail so ends this day

Lat 32 35
Long by Obs

Saturday March the 17

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering by the
wind to S W one sail in sight middle & latter part the
same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32 = 55
Long by Obs

Sunday March the 18

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering by the
wind with double reef topsails jib & courses middle part
the same latter part light breeze at 4 P.M. made all sail
at daylight saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing S
saw one ship at 9 A.M. tacked to S E so ends this day

Monday March the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S S W steering by the
wind to S E at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to W S W
heading S squally middle part calm & squally under the
lee of Juan Fernandez working up latter part light breeze
so ends this day saw one ship laying off & on

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 20th 1855

Tuesday March the 20
Comes in with light breeze from S beating up under the lee of Juan Fernandez at 2 P.M. got in so as to send a raft of casks on shore with 3 boats at 4 P.M. the boats came on board left the raft on shore the bark Mercator lashing off & on one other bark lashing off & on middle part light breeze from S latter part the same at 6 P.M. the Capt went on shore at 11-30 the boat came off with the raft took it in & ran it down so ends this day

Wednesday March the 21
Comes in with fresh breeze from S S E lashing off & on at Juan Fernandez at 1-30 P.M. sent a raft of casks on shore at 8 P.M. took them along side took them in & capt off to the North & took in sail to double reef topsail got out clear from the land & kept to the wind to S W middle part strong breeze latter part the same the wach employed in stowing down water at 12 M got it all stowed down so ends this day
Lat by Obs 33-56
Long by Chron 79-47

Thursday March the 22
Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering by the wind to S W at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Masafuro middle part at 11 P.M. wore ship E latter part at 3 P.M. wore ship to S W saw 1 ship at 12 M past 6 miles to windward of Masafuro so ends this day

Friday March the 23
Comes in with light breeze from S S E steering by the wind to S W with all sail set middle part light breeze latter part calm one ship in sight the land in sight so ends this day
Lat by Obs 34-03
Long by Chron 81-11

Saturday March the 24
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the wind to S S E middle part light breeze from W S W steering S with all sail set latter part the same saw a break run of fire it but saw it no more at 11 A.M. saw a rotten break run for it but saw it no more saw one ship so ends this day
Lat by Obs 35-03
Long by Chron

Sunday March the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze & squally from N. N. W steering by the wind to S one ship in sight middle part fresh breeze from S. S. W steering by the wind to S. E latter part strong breeze took in sail to double reef topsails so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 36 = 05

Long by Chrono 80 = 58

Monday March the 26

Comes in with strong gallees from S. S. W steering by the wind to S. E at 5 P. M. took in sail to close reef main topsail & wore ship to W middle part the same latter part moderated set the fore & mizen topsails close reef so ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 35 = 05

Long by Chrono 81 = 38

Tuesday March the 27

Comes in with fresh gallees from S. laying by the wind to N. N. W under close reef topsails middle part the same latter part strong breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to S. W with double reef topsails jib & courses the wack employed in repairing a main sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 35 = 40

Long by Chrono

Wednesday March the 28

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to S. W at 4 P. M. got the main sail done & sent it middle part light breeze latter part fresh breeze from S. S. W at 3 P. M. tacked to S. E at daylight sent down the Sparker to repair so ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 35 = 59

Long by Chrono 82 = 47

Thursday March 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. N. W steering by the wind to S at 4 P. M. got the sparker done & sent it single reef the topsails middle part fresh gallees from N. N. W steering S with close reef topsails & courses latter part strong gallees from S. S. W laying by the wind under close reef main topsail & fore topmast stay sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 37 = 22

Friday March the 30

Comes in with strong gallees from S. laying by the wind with close reef main topsail & fore topmast stay sail at 2 P. M. took in the wack & bow coats middle & latter part much the same at 4 P. M. wore ship to N. N. W Lat by Obs. 37 = 19

Saturday March the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze & very ruff sea sent in the fly jib boom & sent down the main royal yard & main royal mast put new lifts & new block straps on the main topsail yard middle part light breeze & squally from S. S. W steering by the wind to S. E latter part the same at 9 A M wore ship to W. S. W the wach employed in felling the rigging so ends this day Lat 37=31

Sunday April the 1 18 55

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to W. S. W middle & latter part calm so ends this day Long by Chro 81=53

Monday April the 2

Comes in with light breeze from N. W steering S the wach employed in felling the rigging on the fore topsail yard put on new block straps fitted the old main topsail lifts & put them on to the fore topsail yard at 5 P M got through & set the topmast & topgalant studding sails middle part fresh breeze from N. W all sail set steering S latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday April the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. W steering S by W with all sail set thick & rainy at 4 P M it cleared of & the wind died away middle part light breeze from N. E all sail set steering S latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Chro 41=20

Wednesday April the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. E steering S with all sail set saw new main topgalant sheats & braces & new main topsail halypards middle part light breeze from N steering S latter part the same so ends this day Lat 44=07

Thursday April the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. N. E steering S with all sail set middle & latter part wind from N. N. W steering S. S. E so ends this day thick no dr to day Long by Chro 85=53

Friday April the 6

Comes in with light breeze from N. N. W all sail set steering S. S. E bent the good fore topmast stay sail & fore topgalant sail middle & latter part light breeze from N. W all sail set steering S. S. E the wach employed in felling the royal & fly jib rigging so ends this day Lat by Chro 49=06 Long by Chro 85=54

Saturday

April the 7

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering S E with all sail set middle & latter part light breeze from N W with thick foggy & rain at 7 AM bent the new fore sail so ends this day no logs

Sunday

April the 8

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W all sail set steering S E by S by S at 2 PM bent another main topsail & studding sail & set at the lee side middle part fresh galle from N N W latter part the same thick rainy so ends this day

Monday

April the 9

Comes in with strong breeze from N W thick & rainy at 3 PM it moderated the wind came out S E steering by the wind to E middle part strong breeze from S steering by the wind to E S E latter part the wind hulled to S W thick & squally steering E S E with close reef topsails & courses so ends this day Lat by Obs 54-11 Long by Chr 53-37

Tuesday

April the 10

Comes in with strong galle from S W with thick rainy & squally weather steering E S E middle part at 12 midnight it began to moderate latter part light breeze from W at 7 AM made all sail steering E by S so ends this day Lat by Obs 55-21 Long by Chr 50-26

Wednesday

April the 11

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering E with all sail set middle part strong breeze from N steering E latter part fresh galle from S steering E by N with close reef topsails & fore sail thick & rainy so ends this day

Thursday

April the 12

Comes in with strong galle from S steering E by N at 2 PM took in the fore & main topsails at 4 PM took in the fore sail at 8 PM left by the wind middle part at 12 midnight it moderated at 2 AM left off E by N & set the fore sail Thomas Barnham fell from the fore yard stuck on the galley & stove the top of it in took him down below stounded him so that he could not speak nor move could not find any of his bones broken took of his clothes could not see any breech on him neither at day light set the fore & main topsails & courses & main sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 57-03 Long by Chr 74-30

Friday

April 13

Comes in with strong breeze & squally from N W steering E N E with double reef topsails & courses at 5 PM took in the jib & main sail & close reef the topsails middle part fresh galle from N W steering E N E with close reef main topsails & fore sail at day light set the fore & main topsails close reef & let one reef out of the main topsail set the reef manual so ends

Remarks on board the ship Walter Scott April 14th 1855
Of Cape Horn

Saturday April the 14

Comes in with fresh gales from W steering N E by E with
close reef topsails foresail & reef main sail at 2 P.M. saw a
Sperm whale middle part fresh gales from W steering N E by E
latter part more moderate at 12 midnight past a ship at
5 A.M. set the fore & mizen topsails so ends this day Lat 56-01

Sunday April the 15

Long by Chron 64 = 26

Comes in with strong breeze from S W steering N at 2
P.M. made all sail middle part at 12 midnight were ship
to S W wind from W N W at 3 A.M. were ship to N at daylight
saw Hatter Land made all sail steering by the wind to N
saw one ship steering S latter part steering by the wind
with all sail set to N N W so ends this day Lat by Chron 54 = 04

Monday April the 16

Long by Chron 63 = 34

Comes in with fresh breeze from W W steering N W by N
with all sail set middle part calm latter part at 3 A.M. took
in light breeze from N N E steering by the wind to N W saw one
sail at 11 A.M. put 2 reefs in the topsails washed away the
head sails so ends this day no obs

Tuesday April the 17

Comes in with fresh gales from N E steering by the wind
to N S W at 6 P.M. close reef the topsails & took in the
main sail middle part strong breeze from S E steering N by E
thick & rainy latter part fresh breeze from N steering by the
wind to W N W thick no obs to log so ends this day
saw one ship steering to the Southward

Wednesday April the 18

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind
to W N W the wack employed in making some head sails
middle part fresh gales from N laying by the wind with close
reef main top sail heading E N E latter part the
same at 10 A.M. were ship to W so ends this day Lat by Chron 51-01

Thursday April the 19

Long by Chron 64 = 33

Comes in with strong breeze from N W laying by the wind
to W S W at 5 P.M. were ship to N N E at the fore sail
& mizen top sail close reef middle part at 12 midnight the
wind halled to W made sail steering N by E latter
part the same saw one ship steering S the wack employed
in making head sails so ends this day Lat by Chron 51-11

Long by Chron 63 = 45

Friday April the 20.
Comes in with fresh breeze from N W steering by the wind to N N E one ship steering. Middle part fresh breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 49 = 30

Saturday April the 21
Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E middle part the same latter part wind from W N W steering by the wind to N the watch employed in ship duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 48 = 46

Sunday April the 22 Long by Obs 60 = 47
Comes in with light breeze from W N W steering by the wind to N middle part wind from N N W heading N E latter part N N E so ends this day.

Monday April the 23
Comes in with fresh breeze from W N W steering by the wind to N middle part fresh breeze from S W to S E steering N by W latter part wind from E so ends this day. Lat by Obs 45 = 19

Tuesday April the 24 Long by Obs 57 = 59.
Comes in with fresh breeze from E N E steering N by W with all sail set at sunset took in the fore & mizen topgalant sails middle part the same latter part light breeze from E steering N by E the watch employed in putting on the head rails on the Starboard side thick fog so ends this day. No Obs today

Wednesday April the 25
Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering N N E at sunset took in the fore & mizen topgalant sails & put 2 reefs in the fore topsail middle part light breeze from S steering N N E latter part light. Breeze & calm with thick foggy weather the watch employed in putting the head rails on the starboard side so ends this day no Obs

Thursday April the 26
Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to E N E at 6 P M wore ship to N W middle part fresh breeze from N W steering by the wind to N N E latter part from W to S W steering N by W so ends this day. Lat 41 = 46 Long 55 = 37

Friday April the 27
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering N by W with all sail set the watch employed in repairing an old fore topgalant sail at 4 P M put out the mast & bow boats middle part light breeze from W N W steering to North latter part heading from N to N E the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this day. Lat 40 = 44

Remarks on Board the Ship Walter Scott April the 28 1855

Saturday April the 28

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E with all sail set the work employed in repairing the old fore sail middle & latter part fresh gallees from N N W took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail steering N latter part steering N N E so ends this day Sat by Obs 40 = 26

Sunday April the 29

Comes in with fresh gallees from N N W steering N N E with close reef main topsail & fore sail middle part at 12 midnight the wind halled to N N W steering N by N latter part light breeze from S steering N by W Sat by Obs 39 = 07

Monday April the 30

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N by W at sunset took in sail to double reef topsail middle part fresh breeze from E latter part the wind halled to N W & then round to S E took in sail to close reef main topsail steering N at 11 AM left by the wind to E thick rainy weather so ends this day

Tuesday May the 1 1855

Comes in with strong gallees from S laying by the wind heading to the Eastward at 1 PM dined the Mast & Bow Bats under took in the main topsail & wore ship to S W middle part strong gallees from S W laying by the wind to N N W under close reef topsail & mizen staysails at daylight set the main topsail close reef & aft of N at 7 AM set the fore sail so ends this day Sat 36 = 20

Wednesday May the 2

Comes in with strong gallees from S W steering N with double reef main topsail & fore sail at 2 PM aft off N E middle part moderate mod sail steering the same course latter part light breeze from N W steering N E by E the work employed in mending an old fore topsail so ends this day Sat by Obs 35 = 16

Thursday May the 3

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E bent the old fore sail fore topsail & fore top gallant sail middle part strong breeze took in sail to close reef mizen topsail & foresail latter part at daylight made sail by the wind to E by N so ends this day Sat by Obs 35 = 14

Friday May the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N E steering by the wind to E saw one sail middle part light breeze from N N W steering N E latter part at daylight made sail steering N E wind from S W pointed the starboard boat saw one ship so ends this day Sat by Obs 34 50 Long by Obs 48 = 41

Saturday May the 5
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering S E middle
& latter part the same the work employed in mending sails
ends this day Sat by Chr 33 = 53

Sunday May the 6 Long by Chr 41 = 16
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering S E at
3 P M bent the old jib & spin topsail middle part fresh
breeze took in sail double reef fore & mizen topsails latter
part the same steering S E by E so ends this day Sat 32 = 24

Monday May the 7 Long by Chr 44 = 46
Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering S E by E
& middle & latter part the same so ends this day the work
employed in repairing sails saw one ship Sat by Chr 31 = 07

Tuesday May the 8 Long by Chr 42 = 26
Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering S E by E
middle part the same latter part light breeze from S W the
work employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Sat by Chr 30 = 7

Wednesday May the 9 Long by Chr 40 = 55
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering S E by E
at 5 P M bent to S by E middle & latter part light breeze from
S W steering by the wind to N N E the work employed in repairing
sails so ends this day saw one ship Sat by Chr 29 = 21

Thursday May the 10 Long by Chr 40 = 23
Comes in with light air & calm sent out the fly jib boom & set
up the rigging middle part light breeze from N N E steering
by the wind to E latter part the same sent down the main
topgalant sail to repair so ends this day Sat by Chr 24 = 34

Friday May the 11 Long by Chr 39 = 26
Comes in with light breeze from N N E steering by the
wind to E at 3 P M bent the main top galant sail
middle part the same latter part wind from E N E
heading N saw a ship sent up the main royal mast
so ends this day Sat by Chr 29 = 15

Saturday May the 12 Long by Chr 39 = 18
Comes in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the
wind to N N W middle part fresh breeze & squally from
N E at 10 P M wore ship to E S E took in the topgalant
sails latter part the same so ends this day Sat 28 = 45

Sunday May the 13 Long by Chr 37 = 57
Comes in with fresh breeze from N E & squally steering by
the wind to Eastern saw a Brig to windward sent up the main
royal mast middle & latter part squally wind veering all
round the compass steering to the S East saw one ship
so ends this day

Remarks on board the ship Walter Scott May 14th 1855

Monday May the 14

Comes in with thick squally rainy weather wind veering all round steering N.E. middle part wind from E. N.E. steering by the wind to N. latter part squally so ends this day no obs

Tuesday May the 15

Comes in with light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to E. N.E. bent the main royal & sent up the yard at 4 P.M. bent the fly jib middle part light breeze & calm latter part light breeze from S. all sail set steering N.E. so ends this day Lat 28=07

Wednesday May the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S. steering N.E. sent up the fore royal mast & yard & set the sail. at sunset set the main royal middle part the same at 12 midnight set the studding sails latter the same at daylight took in the royals the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 27=38

Thursday May the 17

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. all sail set steering N.E. by E at sunset set the fore & main royal & middle part calm latter part light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to N.W. at 12 M. tacked to E. thick rainy so ends this day no obs to day?

Friday May the 18

Comes in with light breeze & rainey from N.W. steering N.E. at 2 P.M. the wind halled to S.W. at the main royal topmast & lower studding sails middle part fresh breeze & squally wind from S.E. to N.E. steering steering from N.E. to N.W. latter part fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading N. so ends this day Lat by Obs 25=43

Saturday May the 19

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to N.N.E. at sunset took in the topmast sails & fly jib middle part thick squally weather with heavy tempest the wind veering from E.N.E. to W.N.W. steering to N.E. latter part wind from N.N.W. & squally steering E.N.E. saw one ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 24=45

Sunday May the 20

Comes in with strong breeze & squally from N.W. steering E.N.E. middle part fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.E. by E latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 23=30

- Monday May the 21
Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering E N E
at 4 P M left off S E by N middle part the same latter part
steering N E the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends
this day Lat by Obs 22 = 02
Long by Obs 30 = 37
- Tuesday May the 22
Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering N E middle
part at 12 Midnight left by the wind to E latter part at 3 AM
wore ship to W S W at daylight saw the Island of Trinidad
saw 2 ship steering N E so ends this day
- Wednesday May the 23
Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering N E at 1 P
M left off to N Trinidad bearing E 5 miles of at 4 P M
left off N W by W 1/2 W middle part the same latter part
wind from N E the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends
this day Lat by Obs 19 = 16
Long by Obs 31 = 47
- Thursday May the 24
Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering W N W saw one
ship middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting
the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 19 = 01
- Friday May the 25
Comes in with light breeze from E N E steering W by N saw
2 ships middle part wind from N N E latter part from N W
W saw one ship the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends
this day Lat by Obs 19 = 06
Long by Obs 33 = 41
- Saturday May the 26
Comes in with light breeze from N W steering by the wind to
W S W at 3 P M the wind hulled to W in A squall wore
ship to N N W middle part calm latter part light breeze from
S W steering W N W saw seven ships the work employed in
fitting the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 18 = 36
Long by Obs 35 = 07
- Sunday May the 27
Comes in with light breeze & squally from W S W steering
by the wind to Westward at 5 P M set up the mizen royal
yard middle part wind from S S W laying by the wind
with the top sails clewed down latter part fresh gales from
S at daylight left off W by N so ends this day Lat by Obs 18 = 25
Long by Obs 35 = 36
- Monday May the 28
Comes in with fresh gales from Land squally steering W by N
middle part a sunset took in sail & left by the wind to E
latter part steering S N under close reef mizen top sail
& fore sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 17 = 28
Long by Obs 37 = 31

Tuesday May the 29

Comes in with strong breeze from S E steering N N W close reef main topmast & fore sail middle part laying by the wind heading E N E latter part at daylight made sail steering by the wind to N E saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 41

Long by Chron 36 = 30

Wednesday May the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from E S E steering by the wind to N E middle part the same latter part at daylight left off W by N the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 39

Long by Chron 38 = 03

Thursday May the 31

Comes in with fresh trades steering N W middle part fresh trades laying by the wind to E N E latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15 = 02

Long by Chron 36 = 19

Friday June the 1

Comes in with fresh breeze from E S E steering N E saw 4 ships middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 12 = 42

Long by Chron 34 = 40

Saturday June the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from E S E steering N E saw 5 ships middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging & painting the yards so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10 = 32

Long by Chron 33 = 35

Sunday June the 3

Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N E saw one ship middle part steering N N E at sunset set the topmast & topgallant studding sails & all three royals with light trades & squally latter part light breeze from E steering by the wind to N N E so ends this day

Lat 8 = 29

Long by Chron 33 = 47

Monday June the 4

Comes in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to N N E past 12 sails bound & middle part fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to N N E latter part the same the work employed in ship duty turned up the main rigging on the weather side so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 39

Long by Chron 33 = 17

Monday June the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to N N E at 6 P M took in the fore topgalant sail part strong breeze took in the topgalant sails & fly jib latter part the same steering N by E the work employed in fitting the rigging turned up the larboard side of the main rigging & ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 00 S

Long by Chron 33 = 02

Tuesday June the 6

Comes in with fresh breeze from E & squally steering N by E middle part the same latter part light trades steering N by E at daylight set the topmast & topgalant studding sails & mizen royal the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1 = 39 S

Long by Chron 33 = 31 W

Thursday June the 7

Comes in with light trades steering N by E with all sail set saw one ship middle part light trades at sunset set the mizen royal latter part the same at daylight took in the fore & main royals so ends this day the work employed in fitting the rigging

Lat by Obs 1 = 37 W

Long by Chron 33 = 40

Friday June the 8

Comes in with light breeze from S E all sail set steering N middle part the same latter part steering N by W the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat 3 = 30

Saturday June the 9

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering N by W with all sail set middle part squally wind shifting round & round latter part the same steering to the North so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 41 S

Long by Chron 34 = 50

Sunday June the 10

Comes in with light Air & thick squally weather steering to N N W middle part light breeze from E thick & rainy steering N latter part wind all round thick rainy weather so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5 = 40

Monday June the 11

Comes in with light Air & squalls steering to the North middle & latter part light baffling breeze with squalls of rain so ends this day

no Obs today

Tuesday June the 12

Comes in with light Air from W steering N at sunset set all three royals middle part calm latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 04

Long by Chron 34 = 22

Wednesday June the 13

Comes in with light breeze from N.E. steering N.W. with all sail set middle part the same latter part calm the work employed in rattling down the fore rigging at 10 AM saw Blackfish board 3 boats & got 3 fish so ends this day

Thursday June the 14

Lat by Obs 6 = 45

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to Westward with all sail set middle part calm latter part the same at 8 AM saw Blackfish board 3 boats got 14 the west boat got 2 at 11 p got them on board so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 49

Friday June the 15

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. at 2 P.M. the wind hotted to N.N.E. in a squall at 5 P.M. it cleared off & comised to sail middle part light breeze from N.E. with squalls of rain at 4 AM got through byling byled 10 lbs latter part light breeze steering N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 7 = 44

Saturday June the 16

Long by Chron 35 = 52

Comes in with light baffling breeze steering N.W. with all sail set thick & squally middle & latter part thick squally weather wind from N.W. to S.W. steering to the North & westward at 12 M parted the fore rope of the fore top galoot sail took it in so ends this day

Sunday June the 17

Comes in with thick rainy weather wind from W steering by the wind to N.N.W. middle part light breeze & squally wind from S.E. steering N.W. latter part from E at daylight set the studding sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10 = 10

Monday June the 18

Long by Chron 37 = 36

Comes in with fresh trades & squally all sail set steering N.W. middle & latter part the same so ends this day thick rainy no Obs

Tuesday June the 19

Comes in with light trades & thick rainy weather all sail set steering N.W. middle & latter part fresh trades & fine weather all sail set the work employed in rattling down the fore rigging & setting up the mizen so ends this day

Lat 12 = 51

Wednesday June the 20

Long by Chron 42 = 26

Comes in with light trades steering N.W. by W with all sail set at sunset set the royals middle & latter part the same at daylight took in the royals the work employed in rattling down the fore topmast & mizen rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13 = 58

Long by Chron 44 = 46

Thursday June the 21

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at sunset set the fore & main royals middle part the same latter part at daylight took in the royals the work employed in pulling the rigging putting down & taking down so ends this day
Lat by Obs 15 = 10
Long by Chron 46 = 51

Friday June the 22

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at sunset set the royals middle part the same at daylight took in the royals saw one ship the work employed in putting down the main & main topmast rigging & making putting down so ends this day
Lat by Obs 16 = 02
Long by Chron 49 = 25

Saturday June the 23

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at sunset set the fore & main royals middle part strong trades latter part the same all sail set at 12 M on ben the old fore topsail & bent a nother tore it all to beas repair it up saw one ship so ends this day
Lat by Obs 17 = 25
Long by Chron 52 = 32

Sunday June the 24

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W middle & latter part squally at 6 A M took in the topgalant & lower studding sails & blew down the topmast studding sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 18 = 55
Long by Chron 54 = 55

Monday June the 25

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duty putting down the main rigging & making a topmast studding sail out of an old hoarstunsail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 20 = 27
Long by Chron 57 = 26

Tuesday June the 26

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at 4 P M got the fore topmast studding sail ~~down~~ & bent it middle part fresh breeze steering N W by W at 8 P M part ship steering to the Southern latter the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 21 = 31
Long by Chron 60 = 35

Wednesday June the 27

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W the work employed in stowing down the Blackfish oil saw one ship middle & latter part fresh trades at 7 A M took a part of our Bone in deck dried it & bundled it & stowed it in the sail room saw a schooner steering to the southern so ends this day
Lat by Obs 22 = 35
Long by Chron 62 = 56

Remarks On Board the Ship Walter Scott June 28th / 55

Thursday June the 28
Comes in with fresh trades steering N W by W in middle & latter part the same the wach employed in drying & bundling the bone so ends this day Lat by Obs 23=56

Friday June the 29 Long by Chron 65=13
Comes in with fresh trades steering N W by W at 3 P.M. got through bundling the bone & stowed it in the sail room saw a Brig steering to Southern middle & latter part light trades steering N W by W the wach employed in ship duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 25=10

Saturday June the 30 Long by Chron 67=42
Comes in with light trades steering N W by W with all sail set at sunset set all there royals middle part the same latter part at daylight took in the fore & main royals so ends this day Lat by Obs 26=02

Sunday July the 1 Long by Chron 69=08
Comes in with light trades steering N W by W at sunset set the royals middle part the same latter part at daylight took in the fore & main royals so ends this day Lat by Obs 26=45

Monday July the 2 Long by Chron 71=06
Comes in with light trades steering N W by W with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 26=43
Long by Chron 71=36

Tuesday July the 3
Comes in with light trades steering N W by W with all sail set middle part high this latter part light breeze from E all sail set steering N W by W at 5 A.M. saw a school of Spinn Whales board 3 boats the Starboard boat got first saw on sail so ends this day

Wednesday July the 4
Comes in with light breeze from E at 1 P.M. took the whale along side & began to cut at 3 P.M. got through cut the blubber up & put it in to casks saw one ship middle part at 12 Midnight wore ship to S by E latter part at daylight began to boyl saw 3 ship so ends this day Lat 29=17

Thursday July the 5 Long by Chron 72=04
Comes in with light breeze from E steering N W by W the wach employed in drying middle part at 2 A.M. got through drying latter part at 5 A.M. bore for Spinn whales the starboard & larboard boats got one each at 12 M took them along side so ends this day

Friday July the 6 saw more whale going quick did not hear
comes in with light breeze from S E at 1 P M began
to cut at 3 got through took the blubber on deck
cut it up & put it in to casks middle part the work
employed in clearing away the heads at 4 P M began
to load latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 29=5

Saturday July the 7 Long by Obs 71=19
comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering by the
wind to S W the work employed in loading middle
& latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 29=11

Sunday July the 8 Long by Obs 74=54
comes in with fresh breeze from S steering W by N at 2
P M left to N W at 3 P M got through loading at sun-
set wore ship to S E middle & latter part light breeze from
S W steering by the wind to E S ends this day Lat by Obs 29=35

Monday July the 9 Long by Obs 74=04
comes in with light air from W steering S E middle part
calm latter part light air from S W steering E at day
light began to break out the after hole to show did see
one ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 29=24

Tuesday July the 10 Long by Obs
comes in with light airs & squalls steering E the
work employed in stowing down on deck at 6 P M got
through stowing down & put 2 reefs in the topsail
middle part light airs latter part the same saw one
ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 28=23

Wednesday July the 11 Long by Obs 73=16
comes in with light airs from East E steering by
the wind to S E at 6 P M the harbor boat
went on board of the Linchon M^{rs} of Barth
she was in want of water gave her on cask at 8 P
M parted company middle part light breeze from S steering
E by N latter part calm saw 2 ships so ends this day
Lat by Obs 25=23

Thursday July the 12 Long by Obs 72=30
comes in with light airs from S W steering S E middle
part light breeze from S steering W by E latter part
wind from S W steering W W saw several ships so ends
this day the work employed in washing ship Lat by Obs 29=20

Friday July the 13 Long by Obs 72=15
comes in with light breeze from W S W steering by the wind
Lat by Obs 73=06 } S W the work employed in washing ship & peeling the
S W } middle part fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind to W W
latter part steering by the wind to S saw several sails so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott of Edgartown July 14th 1855

Saturday July the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S.W steering by the wind to S.S.E the work employed in cleaning ship painting the Iron & painting the bends middle part light breeze from S.W steering by the wind to W.N.W latter part the same at 5 P.M saw 1 shoal of Sperm Whales from 3 boats at 11 A.M the west boat went on to on did not get east the North boat struck one & the West boat struck the calf so ends this day

Sunday July the 15

Comes in with light breeze 3 boats in pursuit of whale at 3 P.M took the whale along side got dinner & began to cut at 7 P.M got through cutting middle part calm the work employed in clearing away the head & cutting up the blubber latter part calm at 5 A.M began to hoist so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39-26

Long by Chron 73-21

Monday July the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S.E steering by the wind to S.S.W the work employed in hoisting middle part squally latter part fresh breeze from E steering W at 7 A.M got through hoisting & began to paint ship saw one seal so ends this day

Lat 29-12

Tuesday July the 17

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering S.W by W saw 3 seals the work employed in painting the stern middle part fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to N.N.E latter part light breeze so ends this day finished painting the stern

Long by Chron 74-21

Lat by Obs 29-56

Wednesday July the 18

comes in with light breeze from E.S.E steering by the wind to N.E at sunset tacked to S middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Long by Chron 73-58

Lat by Obs 29-46

Thursday July the 19

Comes in with light breeze from E.S.E steering by the wind to S the work employed in ships duty painting & varnishing the caulking middle part the same latter part at 3 A.M wore ship to N.N.E at day light began to stow down down oil stowed 27 bbls at 12 P.M got through so ends this day

Long by Chron 74-12

Lat by Obs 29-22

Long by Chron 74-25

Friday July the 20
comes in with light breeze from E steering by the wind
to N.E at 6 P.M. saw 4 sperm whales off called
it sperm whales took in sail & lay with the main yard
aboard middle part the same at 12 mid night wore ship
latter part at daylight left off N.W at 10 but by
the wind to S.W the work employed in painting ship
- saw Black fish did not bear so ends this day Lat 29-52

Saturday July the 21 Long by Chron 74 = 46
comes in with light breeze from S.E steering
by the wind to S.W finished painting outside middle
part fresh breeze steering by the wind to S.W latter
part light at 3 P.M. wore ship to E.S the work employed
painting the spars so ends this day Lat by Chron 29-50

Sunday July the 22 Long by Chron 74 = 46
comes in with light breeze from E.S steering by the
wind to N.E middle part fresh breeze from S.E
steering by the wind to E.N.E latter part light
breeze saw 2 seals so ends this day Lat 30-31

Monday July the 23 Long by Chron 73 = 28
comes in with light breeze from S.E steering by the
wind to E.N.E at 1 P.M. saw 11 shoals of sperm
whales board 3 boats the harbours boat got fast at
3 P.M. took the whale along side at 4 began to
cut at 5-30 got through cutting saw 2 sails middle part
squally latter part fresh breeze heading E.N.E at 6
P.M. began to layl so ends this day Lat by Chron 30-30

Tuesday July the 24 Long by Chron 73 = 25
comes in with light breeze from S.E steering by the
wind to E.N.E at sunset wore ship to S.W middle
part at 2 P.M. wore ship to E latter part light breeze
from N.E steering by the wind to N.E at 6 P.M. sent
down the Mizzen topsail to repair so ends this day Lat 30-43

Wednesday July the 25 Long by Chron 73 = 09
comes in with light breeze from E.S steering by the wind
to N.E at 4 P.M. got the mizen topsail done & sent it
at sunset tacked to S middle part heading S.W
latter at daylight left off W & began to tow down
at 8 P.M. got through stowing down it & began to wash
the ship in side so ends this day Lat by Chron 30-47
Long by Chron 74 = 37

Remarks on board the *Waller Scott* July the 26 1855

Thursday July the 26

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to S. W. at 5 P. M. wore ship to E. N. E middle part the same latter part light Airs from S. S. E steering by the wind to W. at daylight began to paint the ship in sail so ends this day Lat 30-35

Friday July the 27

Comes in with calm weather the work employed in painting middle & latter part calm so ends this day Lat 30-25 Long by Chron 74-46

Saturday July the 28

Comes in with light Airs from S. the work employed in painting at 5 P. M. finished painting & left off N. E middle part the same latter part light breeze from N. W steering N. E the work employed in ship's duty so ends this day Lat by Chron 30-25

Sunday July the 29

Comes in with light breeze from N. W steering N. E middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Chron 31-17 Long by Chron

Monday July the 30

Comes in with light breeze from N. W steering N. E with all sail set at sunset wore ship to S. middle part the same latter part at 4 1/2 P. M. wore ship to N. turned up the harbor boat to paint at 6 P. M. bent the good fore and so end this day Lat by Chron 31-03 Long by Chron 71-14

Tuesday July the 31

Comes in with light breeze from N. W steering by the wind to N. with all sail set at 9 P. M. turned up the Starboard boat to paint at 11 P. M. came in squally middle part light Airs & fine weather latter part the same all hands employed in painting ship & mending sails so ends this day Lat by Chron 31-01 Long by Chron 71-35

Wednesday August the 1

Comes in with light Airs from N. W steering N. W by N. all hands employed in bending sails shifted the fore & main topsail fore & main topgalant sails jib fore topmast stay sail middle part light Airs & calm latter part light Airs from S. W steering N. W by N. at 4 P. M. left off N. by W set the studding sails at sunset set all 3 royals saw 3 sails so ends this day Lat by Chron 30-41 Long by Chron 72-02

Wednesday August the 2

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering N by W with all sail set middle part the same latter light breeze from N W steering by the wind to N N E at 12 M took in the studding sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-35

Thursday August the 3

Long by Obs 72-00

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N middle part wind from N W heading N N E latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 32-34

Friday August the 4

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to E N E at 6 P M were ship to W middle part light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N latter part equally from N to N at 7 AM halled about for the middle of Belfast she came down & left up under our lee catches her studding sail boom about of our main brace & carried it away carried away the harbor fore top galant back stay so ends this day

Sunday August the 5

Come in with light winds & calm one ship in sight middle part light winds from N N W steering by the wind took saw 2 sails at 7 AM were ship to W so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-51

Monday August the 6

Long by Obs 70-42

Comes in with light huffing breeze from S W to N W steering to the Northward middle part light breeze from S W steering N by W with all sail set latter part strong breeze from W at 11 AM took in the studding sails at 11 had a very heavy squall so ends this day no Obs

Tuesday August the 7

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N at 1 P M began to tare down to try to rks at 4 P M got them down & the bricks overboard middle part fresh breeze from N N W steering by the wind to E at midnight were ship to W latter part calm the wach employed in putting the spair spars down between deck saw 2 ships so ends this day Lat by Obs 36-39

Wednesday August the 8

Comes in with light airs from S steering N by W at 3 P M set the studding sails lashed our spair spars and ship saw 3 ships in middle part strong breeze from W W W steering by the wind to W at 12 midnight

Long look in the studding sails & royals at 5 AM were 41-17 ship to W W W saw 2 ships so ends Lat 38-12

Remarks on Board the Ship Walter Scott August 9th 1855
Thursday August the 9

Came in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the
wind to N N W at 1 P.M. the wind halled Easterly set
the royals & studding sails steering N by W middle part
wind from S steering S by W latter part from S W
& thick saw several sails
Lat by Obs 40 = 13

Friday August the 10

Came in with fresh breeze from S W steering N at 2 P.M.
saw the land Long Island stood in until we could see
it plain then cut off to E by N at 4 P.M. got the
chance up bent the Anchors & got them off the bow

